



DRAFT BUDGET

2012 / 2013

&

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

DRAFT OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR 2012/2013, INDICATIVE BUDGET FORECASTS FOR 2013/2014 TO 2014/2015 AND DRAFT BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

KONSEP BEDRYFS- EN KAPITAALBEGROTING VIR 2012/2013, AANGEDUIDE BEGROTINGS VIR 2013/2014 TOT 2014/2015 EN KONSEP BEGROTINGS-VERWANTE BELEIDE

5/1/13-2012/2013

BA King
2 March 2012

(028) 313 8154

Finance Directorate

1. Executive Summary/Bestuursopsomming

The purpose of this report is to table the draft Operating and Capital Budget for 2012/2013, indicative budget forecasts for 2013/2014 to 2014/2015 and draft budget related policies.

Die doel van hierdie verslag is om die konsep Bedryfs- en Kapitaalbegroting vir 2012/2013, aangedui begrotings vir 2013/2014 tot 2014/2015 en konsep begrotingsverwante beleide ter tafel te lê.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance

Department: Accounting Services & Budget Office

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic and accountable governance

Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None – Council to consider item.

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

6. Background/Introduction/Discussion/Motivation/Proposal/ Evaluation

Sections 21 to 23 of the MFMA provides for the budget preparation process, the publication of annual budgets for comment and consultations to take place on tabled budgets.

The budget has been compiled taking into account the draft IDP and all inputs from the Budget Steering Committee, Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum (OMAF), Ward Committees and the administration.

The report referred to in the Executive Summary will be tabled in Council on 28 March 2012. After the report has been tabled during the Council meeting, same will lie open for inspection for the community and other stakeholders to make representations during the period 30 March 2012 to 30 April 2012. All managers and other responsible officials of the municipality are also encouraged to evaluate and study the content of the draft budget for purposes of submitting their inputs to the Director: Finance on or before 30 April 2012.

Council will consider the final 2012/2013 budget proposals, taking into account the comments made by the community and all other stakeholders, at a meeting to be held on 30 May 2012.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None at this stage. Comments by officials to be submitted to the Director: Finance on or before 30 April 2012.

10. Annexures

Draft Operating and Capital Budget for 2012/2013, indicative budget forecasts for 2013/2014 to 2014/2015 and draft budget related policies to **be tabled at the Council meeting.**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL/AANBEVELING AAN DIE RAAD:

that the draft Operating and Capital Budget for 2012/2013, indicative budget forecasts for 2013/2014 to 2014/2015 and the draft budget related policies **be noted**, and that the final budget proposals and budget related policies, taking into account the comments made by the community and all other stakeholders, be considered by Council, at the meeting scheduled to take place on 30 May 2012.

dat kennis geneem word van die konsep Bedryfs- en Kapitaalbegroting vir 2012/2013, die aangedui begrotings vir 2013/2014 tot 2014/2015 en die konsep begrotingsverwante beleide, en dat die finale begrotingsvoorstelle en beleide, inaggenome die kommentaar van die gemeenskap en ander rolspelers, deur die Raad tydens die vergadering wat vir 30 Mei 2012 geskedeuleer is, oorweeg word.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL : H KLEINLOOG

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION : 1 JULY 2012

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT BUDGET REPORT

2012/2013

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: DRAFT BUDGET 2012/2013

OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR 2012/13 AND ESTIMATES FOR 2013/14 TO 2014/15

| Section | Description | Report Page No |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | Overview of the IDP/Budget process | 2 |
| 2 | Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan | 3 |
| 3 | Sources of funding | 3 |
| 4 | National Treasury Guidance | 4 |
| 5 | Executive summary of the 2012/13 Budget proposals | 4 |
| 6 | 2012/13 Capital Budget | 12 |
| 7 | 2012/13 Forecast cash flow position | 13 |
| 8 | The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) | 13 |
| 9 | Way forward – strategic planning over the medium term | 13 |
| 10 | Conclusion | 14 |

1. Overview of the IDP/Budget process

This part of the report gives a overview of the 2012/13 IDP/Budget process undertaken and the key milestones that were achieved.

Corporate strategic planning

- Council received a detailed timetable in August 2011 on the new IDP/Budget process for the 2012/13 cycle.
- The new process started with a strategic review of priorities that included workshops with Councillors and Management. This exercise culminated in the Mayoral Directional Speech presented to the Mayoral Committee on 31 August 2011.

Business planning

- Regular communications were circulated regarding further strategy for the completion of the 2012/13 budget.

Public and stakeholders participation

- Guidance from the Mayoral Speech of the priorities identified for 2012/13 were available for information.
- Ward Committees and Managers were requested to identify new projects and/or put forward existing projects on the IDP.
- The Budget Steering Committee met regularly and was involved in the prioritising process. Valuable inputs were received from members of this committee throughout the budget cycle.
- An Overstrand Municipal Advisory Forum (OMAF) meeting was held on 6 December 2012.
- Regular draft review sessions were held with all directors and managers from December 2011 to March 2012.
- This culminated in final strategic review sessions for tariffs and charges, budget related policies, salary budget strategy, operational budget and capital projects finalisation by the Budget Steering Committee during February/March 2012.
- The draft budget is hereby tabled in Council on 28 March 2012.
- The draft budget will be advertised for comments till 30 April 2012.
- The Provincial LG MTEC deliberations will be held during April 2012.

- An OMAF meeting will take place on 30 March 2012.
- The final operational and capital reviews, tariff reviews, policy reviews and a review of comments will be held during April/May 2012 for the final compilation and completion of the 2012/13 budget.

2. Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan

The IDP has been reviewed as required by the Municipal Systems Act and the MFMA. The final budget for 2012/13 was compiled in such a way to ensure sustainability of service delivery and financial viability of the Municipality. The departmental **Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans** (SDBIPs) will be finally aligned to the IDP and Budget.

A summary of each departmental or functional SDBIP will be provided showing the information set out in MFMA Circular 13, which includes the following:

- Purpose (outcomes);
- Service delivery description (outputs);
- Resources utilised (inputs);
- Inputs to detailed sector capital plans; and
- The link between performance measures in the SDBIP and performance contracts.

The MFMA allows for SDBIPs to be approved by the Mayor up to 28 days after the approval of the budget.

3. Sources of funding

Each source of funding was examined with a view to its optimisation within affordability levels. These sources include the following:

- Rates, tariffs and other charges;
- Savings and efficiencies;
- Investments;
- Grant allocations;
- Contributions and donations;
- Sale of assets;
- Carry Over;
- Proposed Future Revenue Sources; and
- Borrowing.

In terms of Council's accounting policy and **Generally Recognised Accounting Practice** (GRAP), estimates for the sale of assets must be credited to the Accumulated Surplus.

4. National Treasury Guidance

MFMA Circular 58 relates to Municipal Budgets for the 2012/2013 MTREF and provides guidance on the following matters:

- National priorities – Doing more with existing resources
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Municipal budget and reporting regulations
- Budget process and submissions for the 2012/2013 MTREF

National Treasury recognises that it will take time to achieve full compliance with both the letter and spirit of the new formats for municipal budgets, adjustment budgets and in-year reporting.

The new formats require substantial changes to systems, procedures and parameters. The financial system service provider is continually updating programmes to adhere to these requirements. Stand alone programmes and bridges addresses certain of the issues encountered in compiling the budgets according to the new formats.

Much of the statistical type of information has to be compiled manually and via other systems and/or hard copy documents.

We have endeavoured to comply with the formats as far as practically possible and will seek further completeness with the tabling of the final budget.

5. Executive summary of the 2012/13 budget proposals

5.1 Background

The guidance provided in MFMA Circular 54 regarding requirements of the MFMA in relation to budget information & documentation for consultation and approval was taken into account in compiling the budget. Furthermore, the implementation of and continuous amendments to GRAP has also contributed to major changes to the presentation, contents and format of the budget. It is therefore quite clear that the council has a great challenge to adhere to these requirements.

It should be noted that although the 2012/2013 operational budget and indicative years indicate budgeted deficits, this does not reflect the actual cash position. These circumstances arose as the result of the implementation of GRAP, with special reference to GRAP 17 (Property, Plant and Equipment-PPE). The introduction of reflecting PPE at Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) has increased the asset value in

excess of R5 billion, thus depreciating assets at the increased value. Although accurately reflecting asset value, the cost of a substantial portion of these assets has been fully redeemed. The replacement thereof can thus not be recouped via current tariffs as this would lead to taxation in advance of need and no reserves may be established for these purposes.

These factors were taken into account with the determination of tariffs.

The trend of budgeting for a deficit is likely to continue for the next decade.

5.2 2012/13 Operating Expenditure Budget

The operational expenditure budget proposed for 2012/13 is R782 751 923 compared to a current amended budget of R727 404 175 for 2011/12 and represents a 7,61% increase compared to a 3,46% increase of the 2010/11 budget. The expenditure is summarised in Annexure A.

5.3 Explanation and discussion of major expense type

- Salaries and Wages

The 2012/13 budget for salaries, wages and allowances for the municipality in total is R226,5 million which comprises 28,9% of the operational expenditure budget.

The labour cost of permanent staff that will be involved with the completion of capital projects, have not been apportioned to those projects.

This total figure also includes Councillors' remuneration, but excludes cost of staff employed on agency projects.

Expenditure from the DWAF: Working-for-Water project has been ring-fenced as an agency service.

Top Management has given consideration to the enlargement of the staff complement with 9 new posts only.

The estimates include salary increases of 5%, based on the average rate of inflation over the past twelve months. No three year wage agreement is in place yet.

The total estimate figure of Councillors' remuneration includes proposed increases at the same rate as for permanent staff. Councillors' remuneration is subject to approval thereof by the National Minister of Local Government and Traditional Affairs.

Furthermore, the MFMA requires that the Budget Report contains a detailed analysis of the salaries and allowances of Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Senior Management. This information is given in Annexure A.

- General Expenses and Repairs & Maintenance

Most items classified under these two headings have been increased from the 2011/12 adjusted budget by the estimated general rate of inflation, budget growth requests from managers for increased service delivery, increased proposed tariff adjustments by Eskom, ever rising cost of chemicals for water purification works and fluctuating fuel costs.

The Eskom increase, as approved by the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) amounts to 13,5% for municipalities. The direct increase passes on to the municipal consumers for unit consumption only and is based on the inclining block tariff structure.

The contributions to the Central Improvement District (known as HPP) and an allocation of R2 850 000 for in-house tourism, previous to Destination Marketing Organisation (DMO) have been budgeted as expenditure according to GRAP.

Contingency Budgets: No additional amounts have been budgeted in this regard. Any savings identified during the financial year will be allocated to a contingency and be dealt with during the adjustments budget process. A salary savings contingency, to generate savings of R6m on personnel costs has been budgeted.

- Equitable Share: Low Income Subsidy and Indigents

The low income subsidy budget, R28 million for 2012/13, makes provision to fully fund the Council's Indigent Policy.

This programme comprises participants who, upon application and registration, are unemployed and/or receive a social pension or income per household that is equal or less than the amount of four times the government social pension to also include all owner occupied properties with a rateable valuation up to R100 000.

- Basic Services Projects Local Labour Promotion Project (LLPP)

Projects are identified on the capital and operational budgets to continue the LLPP concept. Projects such as storm water, roads, cleaning projects, etc. will be undertaken in the entire Overstrand. The LLPP concept makes a contribution towards Local Economic Development. This concept entails the delivery of services and a portion of earnings goes towards decreasing municipal account debt.

- Contribution to Working Capital

This contribution is made to a provision for the write-off of irrecoverable debts. This is reduced from the previous budget levels because it has been assumed that the full implementation of the Council's Indigent Policy and the raising of the ceiling for the qualification as indigent will reduce the level of irrecoverable debts.

Working capital remains under pressure and the invoking of increased consumer deposits for electricity consumers who are not on pre-paid meters came into effect during 2011/2012. An increase of 11% for 2012/2013 is suggested.

- Capital Costs

The items in this category relate to debt servicing payments and depreciation. Depreciation, and the impact thereof is explained in para. 5.1

- Contributions to Provisions

Council has certain legal obligations to provide for the rehabilitation of landfill sites, to create a provision for post retirement benefits and long service awards. The value of the present obligation is calculated annually and contributions appropriated and adjusted accordingly. Expenses relating to these provisions are expensed directly against the provision.

- Contributions to/from Funds and Reserves (Appropriations)

The implementation of GRAP has changed the accounting treatment and presentation of Funds and Reserves.

- Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)

Previously for the proceeds on the sale of assets to fund capital projects. This reserve is now incorporated in the accumulated surplus. The profit or loss on the sale of assets will be reflected in the Statement of Financial Performance.

- Self-Insurance Reserve (SIR)

Now ring-fenced within the accumulated surplus. A directional change towards insuring smaller risks from the SIR was implemented during the previous financial year. The claims history points to favourable conditions for this implementation.

- Capitalisation, Government Grants and Public Contributions Reserves

This reserve is now incorporated in the accumulated surplus. No more offsetting of depreciation via appropriations due to GRAP.

5.4 2012/13 Operational Budget – Revenue

5.4.1 Summary

The total revenue budget proposed for 2012/13 is R685 825 844 (Excluding capital grants & public contributions). This is in relation to an adjusted budget of R629 731 398 in 2011/12 and represents an 8,91% increase.

The principle governing tariff increases relates to a baseline of a general increase of 6% for residential rates, 6% for consumer services and 8% for business rates. This excludes electricity, as explained elsewhere in this report.

The budgeted revenue in terms of revenue source is summarised in Annexure A.

5.4.2 Budget methodology undertaken

A limited zero based budgeting approach was adopted in respect of the operational budget. Further initiatives have been launched to investigate existing revenue sources and the costs of delivering services such as sewerage (tanker services), costing of supplying potable water and punitive water usage measures, the use of consultants to check, clean up and verify debtors' data.

- Revenue from Property Rates

A new valuation roll comes into effect from 1 July 2012. This resulted in an average decrease in property valuations at the higher end of the property market and an average increase in property valuations of previous valuations at the lower end of the property market.

The average increase on property rates for 2012/13 is set at 6% on residential and 8% on business properties.

For residential properties, the following exemptions and rebates are proposed:

- An exemption on the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll as determined in clause 17(1)(b) of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)
- An exemption on the next R35 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll as determined in clause 10(b)(ii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand

Municipality, where a residential completion certificate has been issued as determined in clause 10(b)(iii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality

- An exemption on all properties with a market value up to R100 000 assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll as determined in clause 10(b)(ii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality, where a residential completion certificate has been issued as determined in clause 10(b)(iii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality, and
- A further residential rebate of 20% on rates levied for residential properties, where a residential completion certificate has been issued as determined in clause 10(b)(iii) of the Rates Policy of the Overstrand Municipality.

The Council's Rates Policy also allows for other rebates to residents and businesses. These include pensioners, guesthouses & B&Bs, residential, business and agricultural properties outside the traditional urban areas, subject to certain conditions. In terms of the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations agricultural property must be rated at 25% of the residential property cent-in-the-rand. This will be phased in over a period of three years from 1 July 2011.

Under the new Property Rates Act the 2012/13 budget must show the total rates revenue with the cost of the rebates and exemptions allowed as expenditure. Income foregone is shown as a reduction of rates income.

- Revenue from Tariff Services

The tariffs for electricity, water, sewage and refuse collection have been set according to the cost of delivering the respective services with an average increase of 6%.

Electricity: The increase of 13,5% for the purchase of electricity from Eskom still has a far reaching negative impact for consumers and the delivery of services in an economy trying to recover from recession.

This increase remains beyond the control of the municipality as it is under the auspices of the National Electricity Regulator (NERSA) on application from Eskom for price increases. As the municipality cannot absorb these increases, the direct price hikes for consumption only have been passed on to the consumers. The tariff structure continues at an inclining block tariff structure as prescribed by NERSA.

The tariffs for domestic prepaid and credit meters have been differentiated by 8%, 6% and 4% respectively for blocks 2, 3 & 4. It is thus cheaper to purchase prepaid electricity. It is further the aim of Council to convert to prepaid for all electricity consumers with a load of under 100KVA.

Water: The sustainable supply of potable water is becoming an ever increasing challenge. This scarce commodity has to be optimally managed. During 2011/2012 the availability of water in the Hermanus area was under severe pressure due to lack of good rainfall.

The increase in the price of electricity and chemicals for purification has contributed to the cost of delivering this service. The water usage block tariff has been structured for a basic affordable tariff for up to 30kl per household per month.

Punitive tariffs were introduced in the previous financial year for excessive water consumption and to equalise under recovery. As the culture of water consumption conservation filters through from consumers, the lower end of the block tariff will have to be reviewed to balance the recovery cost of water supply.

Sewage: An equalisation of tariffs for all properties in the urban areas was introduced during 2011/2012. This equalisation is phased in over a two year period, whereby all the mentioned properties will be charged a uniform basic tariff. Volumetric usage was introduced during 2011/2012 whereby charges are determined according to water usage with maximum ceilings and charged accordingly.

The continuing pricing structures are set out in the detailed tariffs lists.

Refuse: The fuel price syndrome impacts negatively on tariffs for the delivery of this service. One removal service per week will be introduced for residential properties in the Hermanus area, where refuse was previously collected twice per week. The tariffs for refuse removal had to be adjusted accordingly for equalisation throughout the Overstrand area.

The Karwyderskraal regional dumping site still remains a contentious issue as this municipality utilised this facility in excess of 90%. The facility is controlled by the District Municipality and the current site is now filled to capacity. The District Municipality did not build a new cell in time in order to continue dumping and it is estimated that the new cell will only be completed in the earlier part of 2013. This municipality now has to incur higher costs to transport refuse to the landfill site in Gansbaai, which now places additional strain on that facility. The 2012/2013 & 2013/2014 capital budgets provide for the building of an additional cell in Gansbaai.

Rates, tariffs and charges for 2012/13 are attached under Annexure C.

A schedule of the basket of tariffs is included under Annexure C.

- Service Charges – Other (Other Revenue)

This category comprises all the rest of the revenue received by the Municipality, primarily from user charges. The most significant individual

items in this category are revenue from building plan fees, vehicle registration fees, traffic fines etc.

- Interest and Investment Revenue

This comprises primarily the interest revenue received from investing cash available for periods on call and above, interest received on cash held in the Council's bank accounts, interest on the long term investments for the sinking fund and interest on debtors' arrears.

- Government Grants

The MFMA requires that detailed information is given with respect to all grants received by the Municipality.

These allocations by National and Provincial governments' were announced in the Division of Revenue Bill, B4 of 2012.

Grants from Central Government comprise the Equitable Share (Subsidising low income consumers), Financial Management Grant (which funds the costs of the MFMA Change Project and the appointment of financial interns), MSIG (Systems improvement), MIG (Infrastructure development) and INEG (Electricity for disadvantaged areas).

Grants received from Province include the provision of housing on an agency basis (Top structures and internal reticulation for services), subsidising of public libraries (Provincial function) and maintenance of provincial main roads (Provincial function). The Community Development Workers grant is used to offset expenses of this provincial initiative.

Not yet included in the revenue for 2012/2013 is the amount of R1 500 000 for the prize money for the Greenest Town Competition achieved during 2011/2012. These funds will be utilised for Local Economic Development projects and cleanup projects respectively.

- Public contributions

This category comprises other funding accessed from other sources. These amounts will be included in the final budget if the money has been secured.

5.5 Key Risk Areas in the 2012/13 Operational Budget

The following are the key risk areas in the budget which will need to be closely monitored over the course of the 2012/13 financial year.

- Changes in seasonal weather patterns from the norm can decrease the consumption of water and/or electricity services and whilst this is

beneficial in environmental terms it does put at risk the achievement of the revenue budget.

- Eskom price hikes over the next three years are bound to have a negative effect on growth. Residents and businesses alike will have to carefully consider electricity usage.
- A cut-back on the level of overtime payments will require active management by the Managers and Directors to keep the expenditure within the new budget as vacant posts are filled.
- No appropriation for a contingency budget as a zero based budget methodology was applied.
- The full impact of the implementation of GRAP and the new accounting standards that arose since its inception from 1 July 2004 and further revisions of accounting standards and issuing of further new accounting standards by the Accounting Standards Board has already had an impact on the operational budget. The issue that stands out in this regard is the effect of depreciation on the operational bottom line.
- The increases in the cost of chemicals used for the treatment of waste water and for purification of potable water over the past two years still pose a threat.

6. 2012/13 Capital Budget

6.1 Background of developmental needs

The Municipality has a backlog both in investing in new and upgrading of existing bulk infrastructure that has been partially addressed since 2008/09.

The economy is recovering from a recession at a slow pace.

An aging infrastructure places huge strain on the capital budget, which necessitated a water and sewage infrastructure basic charge for a ring-fenced loan to address urgent water and sewerage treatment works and electricity sub station. Flowing from the above-mentioned demand for urgent capital services, the Executive Mayoral Committee has kept the capital budget spend for 2012/2013 at R103,5m from own sources, to further improve infrastructure. The future capital budgets would have to carefully balance cost and affordability, as external borrowing cannot continue indefinitely.

6.2 Summary

The proposed capital budget for 2012/13 is R142 928 088. This is an decrease of 23% from the 2011/12 adjusted budget of R189 186 000.

6.3 **Funding of Capital Budget**

The total Council Funded Capital Budget proposed for 2012/13 is R103,5m. It is intended to finance the 2012/13 Council-funded capital budget with an external loan of R40 million and cash amounting to R14,5m. This excludes the ring-fenced external loans for water, sewage and electricity.

The costs to the operational budget of financing the capital budget are included in the Medium Term Financial Forecast.

The Executive Mayor has once again awarded an amount of R6,5 million for further Ward specific projects, which could be of a capital or operational nature to enable wards to prioritise further projects, in line with the IDP.

Each of the proposed 13 wards thus received an additional amount of R500,000 for their ward specific needs.

These proposals are included in the operational and capital budgets.

- External Capital Budget

The external capital budget refers to those capital projects which will be funded from external sources, primarily grants from other spheres of government. Government Grants are published in the Division of Revenue Act.

Other projects for which funding has been secured by means of a definite letter from the government department or donor organisation has been included in the capital budget.

See annexure B for a summary and list of proposed capital projects.

7. 2012/13 Forecast Cash Flow Position

A cash flow forecast for 2012/2013 is set out in Annexure A & C.

8. The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

The Council's financial objective over the medium term is for increases in property rates, tariffs for user charges to be affordable and sustainable by being in line with general price inflation. This objective is a key factor in budget decision-making.

It is likely, however, that tariffs for particular services may need to rise above inflation as significant infrastructure works are undertaken for the services in question. Such rises in the tariffs will be needed to fund the resultant operational budget costs of the capital investments.

Another financing source of the capital budget is the grants from other spheres of government. The Municipality needs to increase its ability to bid for all relevant grant funding opportunities. The latter will have a favourable impact on the MTREF and will most certainly be of great help to Council to render sustainable services at affordable user charges and property rates.

9. Way Forward – Strategic Planning over the Medium Term

The Council's objective to keep rates and tariff increases affordable and sustainable by limiting the increases will require some difficult budget decisions, such as:

- All services will need to be reviewed in order to assess whether the service is "core business" or whether the service is either low priority or non-statutory.
- The service levels that the Municipality will work to and can afford will need to be agreed by Council and the community and be published.
- Alternative ways of providing services need to be actively investigated. Further Business Process Re-engineering reviews should be undertaken to identify both more efficient and cost-effective ways of delivering services.
- Housing projects are having an effect on operational and capital budgets. The benefits/contribution/liability of these projects towards local economic development should also be investigated.

10. CONCLUSION

The participation of the community and other stakeholders during the budget process, which started way back in August 2011, was imperative to the finalisation of a successful budget. Overstrand endeavours to delivery on a sustainable and affordable budget, while creating a better life for all.

Expression of Appreciation

I am indeed grateful to the Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee who have certainly revived the work ethic, accountability and professionalism in the organisation. This has led to greater commitment and dedication amongst the political office bearers and the officials.

In addition, I must place on record the support and co-operation received from the Councillors, Municipal Manager, Director: Finance, other Directors and their staff.

The functioning and success of the budget office is dependent on the responsible staff and I wish to express my appreciation for their loyalty and their efficient and willing services.

BA King
Senior Manager: Financial Services
Overstrand Budget Office

Annexures

- Annexure A: Municipal Annual Budgets and MTREF - A1 Schedule, version 2.4
- Annexure B: Capital projects, ward allocations, cash flow and land sales
- Annexure C: Tariff and basket of tariffs
- Annexure D: Budget related policies

ANNEXURE A

| Organisational Structure Votes | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes |
|---|---|
| Vote 1 - <i>Council</i> | Vote 1 Council 1.1 <i>Council General</i> 1.2 <i>Mayor's Office</i> 1.3 <i>Pensioners & Continued Members</i> |
| Vote 2 - <i>Municipal Manager</i> | Vote 2 Municipal Manager 2.1 <i>Municipal Manager</i> 2.2 <i>Internal Audit</i> |
| Vote 3 - <i>Management Services</i> | Vote 3 Management Services 3.1 <i>Director: Management Services</i> 3.2 <i>Communication</i> 3.3 <i>Legal Services</i> 3.4 <i>Strategic Services</i> 3.5 <i>Human Resources</i> 3.6 <i>Info & Communication Technology</i> 3.7 <i>Council Support Services</i> |
| Vote 4 - <i>Finance</i> | Vote 4 Finance 4.1 <i>Director: Finance</i> 4.2 <i>Deputy Director: Finance</i> 4.3 <i>Accounting Services</i> 4.4 <i>Expenditure & Asset Management</i> 4.5 <i>Income</i> 4.6 <i>Supply Chain Management</i> 4.7 <i>Data Control</i> 4.8 <i>Assessment Rates</i> |
| Vote 5 - <i>Community Services</i> | Vote 5 Community Services 5.1 <i>Director & Administration</i> 5.2 <i>Offices & Community Buildings</i> 5.3 <i>Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries</i> 5.4 <i>Libraries</i> 5.5 <i>Sport & Recreation</i> 5.6 <i>Housing</i> 5.7 <i>Roads & Stormwater</i> 5.8 <i>Water</i> 5.9 <i>Sewerage</i> 5.10 <i>Refuse</i> |
| Vote 6 - <i>Local Economic Development</i> | Vote 6 Local Economic Development 6.1 <i>Director: Economic Development & Planning</i> 6.2 <i>Tourism</i> |
| Vote 7 - <i>Infrastructure & Planning</i> | Vote 7 Infrastructure & Planning 7.1 <i>Director: Infrastructure & Planning</i> 7.2 <i>Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services</i> 7.3 <i>Project Management & Development Control</i> 7.4 <i>Town Planning</i> 7.5 <i>Geographical Info System (GIS)</i> 7.6 <i>Building Services</i> 7.7 <i>Nature Conservation</i> 7.8 <i>Electricity</i> 7.9 <i>Solid Waste Administration</i> 7.10 <i>Property Admin</i> |
| Vote 8 - <i>Protection Services</i> | Vote 8 Protection Services 8.1 <i>Director: Protection Services</i> 8.2 <i>Traffic</i> 8.3 <i>Law Enforcement</i> 8.4 <i>Licencing & Vehicle testing</i> 8.5 <i>Fire Brigade</i> |

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| Municipality | WC032 Overstrand |
|--------------|------------------|

| | |
|-------|---|
| Grade | 4 |
|-------|---|

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

| | |
|----------|-----------------|
| Province | WC WESTERN CAPE |
|----------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Web Address | WWW.OVERSTRAND.GOV.ZA |
|-------------|--|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| e-mail Address | bking@overstrand.gov.za |
|----------------|--|

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Postal address: | |
|-----------------|--|

| | |
|----------|------------|
| P.O. Box | P.O.BOX 20 |
|----------|------------|

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| City / Town | HERMANUS |
|-------------|----------|

| | |
|-------------|------|
| Postal Code | 7200 |
|-------------|------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Street address | |
|----------------|--|

| | |
|----------|------------------|
| Building | MUNICIPAL OFFICE |
|----------|------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Street No. & Name | MAGNOLIA STREET |
|-------------------|-----------------|

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| City / Town | HERMANUS |
|-------------|----------|

| | |
|-------------|------|
| Postal Code | 7200 |
|-------------|------|

| | |
|------------------|--|
| General Contacts | |
|------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Telephone number | 028 313 8000 |
|------------------|--------------|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 028 313 8128 |
|------------|--------------|

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | |
|----------|------------------------------|
| Speaker: | Secretary/PA to the Speaker: |
|----------|------------------------------|

| | |
|------|---------------|
| Name | ANTON COETSEE |
|------|---------------|

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Telephone number | 028 3138018 |
|------------------|-------------|

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Cell number | 083 2835 237 |
|-------------|--------------|

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Fax number | 028 3138067 |
|------------|-------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | acoetsee@overstrand.gov.za |
|----------------|--|

| |
|------------------------------|
| Secretary/PA to the Speaker: |
|------------------------------|

| |
|------|
| Name |
|------|

| |
|------------------|
| Telephone number |
|------------------|

| |
|-------------|
| Cell number |
|-------------|

| |
|------------|
| Fax number |
|------------|

| |
|----------------|
| E-mail address |
|----------------|

| |
|---------------------------|
| everrij@overstrand.gov.za |
|---------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
|-------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------|-----------------|
| Name | PETERUS SCHOLTZ |
|------|-----------------|

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Telephone number | 028 3138011 |
|------------------|-------------|

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Cell number | 082 9288 869 |
|-------------|--------------|

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Fax number | 028 3138067 |
|------------|-------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | pscholtz@overstrand.gov.za |
|----------------|--|

| |
|---|
| Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: |
|---|

| |
|------|
| Name |
|------|

| |
|------------------|
| Telephone number |
|------------------|

| |
|-------------|
| Cell number |
|-------------|

| |
|------------|
| Fax number |
|------------|

| |
|----------------|
| E-mail address |
|----------------|

| |
|--|
| everrij@overstrand.gov.za |
|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager: | Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: |
|--------------------|--|

| | |
|------|-------------------|
| Name | COENIE GROENEWALD |
|------|-------------------|

| |
|------|
| Name |
|------|

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Telephone number | 028 3138003 |
|------------------|-------------|

| |
|------------------|
| Telephone number |
|------------------|

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Cell number | 082 5529 555 |
|-------------|--------------|

| |
|-------------|
| Cell number |
|-------------|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Fax number | 028 313 8030 |
|------------|--------------|

| |
|------------|
| Fax number |
|------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za |
|----------------|--|

| |
|----------------|
| E-mail address |
|----------------|

| |
|--|
| cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Chief Financial Officer | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer |
|-------------------------|---|

| | |
|------|----------------|
| Name | HENK KLEINLOOG |
|------|----------------|

| |
|------|
| Name |
|------|

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Telephone number | 028 3138040 |
|------------------|-------------|

| |
|------------------|
| Telephone number |
|------------------|

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Cell number | 082 6226 950 |
|-------------|--------------|

| |
|-------------|
| Cell number |
|-------------|

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Fax number | 0865689727 |
|------------|------------|

| |
|------------|
| Fax number |
|------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za |
|----------------|--|

| |
|----------------|
| E-mail address |
|----------------|

| |
|--|
| hkleinloog@overstrand.gov.za |
|--|

| | |
|---|--|
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
|---|--|

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

| | |
|------|--------------|
| Name | BERNARD KING |
|------|--------------|

| |
|------|
| Name |
|------|

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| Telephone number | 028 3138154 |
|------------------|-------------|

| |
|------------------|
| Telephone number |
|------------------|

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Cell number | |
|-------------|--|

| |
|-------------|
| Cell number |
|-------------|

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Fax number | 028 3138199 |
|------------|-------------|

| |
|------------|
| Fax number |
|------------|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| E-mail address | bking@overstrand.gov.za |
|----------------|--|

| |
|----------------|
| E-mail address |
|----------------|

| |
|--|
| bking@overstrand.gov.za |
|--|

WC032 Overstrand - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousands | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 117,037 | 115,677 | 129,914 | 135,736 | 137,536 | 137,536 | 148,024 | 156,905 | 166,320 |
| Service charges | 230,908 | 291,407 | 354,358 | 414,998 | 408,698 | 408,698 | 452,470 | 493,858 | 538,699 |
| Investment revenue | 3,334 | 3,806 | 3,705 | 2,620 | 4,215 | 4,215 | 5,215 | 5,916 | 6,417 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 27,639 | 33,457 | 59,825 | 49,691 | 37,528 | 37,528 | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| Other own revenue | 32,769 | 72,343 | 91,932 | 37,205 | 50,015 | 50,015 | 40,071 | 40,174 | 42,443 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 411,687 | 516,690 | 639,734 | 640,249 | 637,991 | 637,991 | 685,826 | 741,070 | 799,069 |
| Employee costs | 123,649 | 159,719 | 185,866 | 189,876 | 192,537 | 192,537 | 227,474 | 238,888 | 249,533 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4,271 | 4,530 | 4,840 | 6,862 | 6,724 | 6,724 | 7,071 | 7,424 | 7,570 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 34,145 | 101,776 | 107,127 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 |
| Finance charges | 7,527 | 19,283 | 19,373 | 32,665 | 31,965 | 31,965 | 38,054 | 41,370 | 43,354 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 59,353 | 78,006 | 101,683 | 129,763 | 127,243 | 127,243 | 144,421 | 161,752 | 178,736 |
| Transfers and grants | 9,308 | 11,987 | 23,620 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |
| Other expenditure | 159,894 | 180,032 | 260,571 | 239,151 | 236,820 | 236,820 | 230,216 | 244,811 | 258,330 |
| Total Expenditure | 398,149 | 555,332 | 703,080 | 728,432 | 727,404 | 727,404 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 13,538 | (38,642) | (63,345) | (88,183) | (89,413) | (89,413) | (96,926) | (103,513) | (95,562) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 16,459 | 20,724 | 23,791 | 41,271 | 37,307 | 37,307 | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets | – | – | – | 9,700 | 10,038 | 10,038 | 6,600 | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 16,459 | 20,724 | 23,791 | 41,271 | 37,307 | 37,307 | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| Public contributions & donations | 294 | – | 4,966 | 9,700 | 10,038 | 10,038 | 7,683 | – | – |
| Borrowing | 51,790 | 70,000 | 86,942 | 117,000 | 119,721 | 119,721 | 89,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Internally generated funds | 105,665 | 24,647 | 38,418 | 46,000 | 19,123 | 19,123 | 14,500 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 114,851 | 118,262 | 164,695 | 101,904 | 184,963 | 184,963 | 170,896 | 175,988 | 181,329 |
| Total non current assets | 2,976,899 | 3,093,265 | 3,132,697 | 3,192,217 | 3,165,129 | 3,165,129 | 3,174,439 | 3,148,193 | 3,127,173 |
| Total current liabilities | 139,082 | 105,182 | 126,049 | 97,819 | 108,792 | 108,792 | 111,627 | 113,338 | 115,149 |
| Total non current liabilities | 180,287 | 252,205 | 357,210 | 449,223 | 444,223 | 444,223 | 496,202 | 526,578 | 552,578 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 2,772,381 | 2,854,140 | 2,814,133 | 2,747,078 | 2,797,077 | 2,797,077 | 2,737,506 | 2,684,265 | 2,640,775 |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 36,095 | 60,579 | 66,309 | 63,262 | 44,336 | 44,336 | 63,916 | 73,130 | 85,783 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (120,757) | (99,846) | (110,956) | (171,265) | (123,034) | (123,034) | (116,962) | (91,729) | (100,475) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 76,061 | 57,030 | 85,027 | 103,841 | 110,841 | 110,841 | 38,546 | 23,599 | 19,692 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 11,860 | 29,623 | 70,004 | 13,404 | 102,146 | 102,146 | 87,646 | 92,646 | 97,646 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 20,735 | 32,255 | 71,265 | 20,377 | 109,119 | 109,119 | 98,666 | 109,276 | 120,136 |
| Application of cash and investments | 12,641 | (8,453) | (3,005) | (13,020) | (9,502) | (2,529) | (745) | 2,432 | 7,504 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 8,095 | 40,708 | 74,270 | 33,397 | 118,622 | 111,649 | 99,411 | 106,844 | 112,633 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 2,948,861 | 3,072,965 | 3,103,386 | 3,155,070 | 3,127,982 | 3,127,982 | 3,163,258 | 3,131,403 | 3,104,524 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 34,145 | 101,776 | 107,127 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 42,151 | 45,961 | 58,548 | 65,220 | 69,941 | 69,941 | 70,681 | 72,877 | 75,881 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 9,497 | 11,800 | 29,547 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 13,325 | 21,642 | 58,418 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | 0 | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 0 | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy: | – | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Refuse: | – | – | – | – | – | – | 47 | 26 | 26 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 149,561 | 189,414 | 217,401 | 194,716 | 208,854 | 208,854 | 213,307 | 217,178 | 231,836 |
| Executive and council | 21,225 | 24,266 | 28,627 | 32,843 | 42,117 | 42,117 | 39,594 | 42,673 | 46,596 |
| Budget and treasury office | 126,517 | 128,709 | 143,852 | 149,639 | 153,779 | 153,779 | 164,346 | 172,320 | 182,930 |
| Corporate services | 1,820 | 36,438 | 44,922 | 12,234 | 12,958 | 12,958 | 9,367 | 2,185 | 2,311 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 21,019 | 33,745 | 65,964 | 55,069 | 36,978 | 36,978 | 31,991 | 50,604 | 53,283 |
| Community and social services | 1,521 | 1,752 | 1,748 | 1,754 | 1,872 | 1,872 | 2,042 | 2,161 | 2,286 |
| Sport and recreation | 5,088 | 6,865 | 6,032 | 7,157 | 7,282 | 7,282 | 8,038 | 7,195 | 7,571 |
| Public safety | 7,729 | 6,425 | 9,337 | 9,482 | 11,659 | 11,659 | 10,991 | 11,646 | 12,340 |
| Housing | 6,681 | 18,703 | 48,848 | 36,676 | 16,165 | 16,165 | 10,919 | 29,603 | 31,086 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 6,557 | 7,924 | 14,748 | 11,787 | 17,066 | 17,066 | 18,633 | 4,627 | 8,405 |
| Planning and development | 4,776 | 6,517 | 11,728 | 8,235 | 12,924 | 12,924 | 7,477 | 4,302 | 4,560 |
| Road transport | 1,195 | 1,274 | 2,691 | 3,208 | 3,799 | 3,799 | 11,093 | 259 | 3,774 |
| Environmental protection | 586 | 133 | 329 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 251,010 | 306,331 | 365,413 | 429,648 | 422,439 | 422,439 | 460,240 | 512,781 | 558,160 |
| Electricity | 115,092 | 154,565 | 194,951 | 227,132 | 226,461 | 226,461 | 262,544 | 291,259 | 327,575 |
| Water | 70,484 | 76,783 | 79,427 | 93,689 | 95,883 | 95,883 | 93,136 | 99,488 | 106,302 |
| Waste water management | 33,782 | 41,755 | 53,684 | 68,142 | 59,224 | 59,224 | 62,125 | 77,073 | 76,683 |
| Waste management | 31,651 | 33,228 | 37,351 | 40,685 | 40,870 | 40,870 | 42,434 | 44,961 | 47,600 |
| <i>Other</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 428,146 | 537,414 | 663,526 | 691,220 | 685,337 | 685,337 | 724,171 | 785,190 | 851,685 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 122,960 | 157,703 | 109,640 | 113,225 | 120,913 | 120,913 | 124,988 | 137,521 | 149,741 |
| Executive and council | 27,727 | 45,436 | 31,335 | 33,070 | 43,087 | 43,087 | 50,285 | 55,391 | 59,208 |
| Budget and treasury office | 57,203 | 65,716 | 45,724 | 46,944 | 45,087 | 45,087 | 38,240 | 40,925 | 46,897 |
| Corporate services | 38,029 | 46,551 | 32,581 | 33,212 | 32,739 | 32,739 | 36,462 | 41,205 | 43,636 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 58,074 | 74,113 | 127,581 | 105,773 | 95,429 | 95,429 | 101,288 | 109,473 | 111,780 |
| Community and social services | 19,341 | 22,208 | 27,990 | 31,039 | 30,131 | 30,131 | 31,916 | 33,844 | 35,701 |
| Sport and recreation | 10,082 | 14,304 | 18,885 | 17,603 | 20,990 | 20,990 | 23,761 | 25,002 | 26,244 |
| Public safety | 18,885 | 24,331 | 32,869 | 34,511 | 36,167 | 36,167 | 39,378 | 40,980 | 42,830 |
| Housing | 9,767 | 13,270 | 47,838 | 22,620 | 8,140 | 8,140 | 6,233 | 9,647 | 7,005 |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 57,078 | 80,042 | 124,730 | 126,297 | 129,557 | 129,557 | 134,931 | 136,265 | 139,040 |
| Planning and development | 18,311 | 19,285 | 21,373 | 29,349 | 35,142 | 35,142 | 33,896 | 32,544 | 33,063 |
| Road transport | 35,397 | 53,885 | 85,167 | 90,459 | 88,024 | 88,024 | 92,699 | 95,113 | 96,940 |
| Environmental protection | 3,370 | 6,872 | 18,190 | 6,489 | 6,391 | 6,391 | 8,336 | 8,608 | 9,037 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 160,037 | 243,474 | 341,128 | 383,137 | 381,506 | 381,506 | 421,545 | 461,324 | 494,071 |
| Electricity | 82,289 | 123,237 | 171,468 | 196,925 | 204,115 | 204,115 | 226,410 | 248,658 | 269,759 |
| Water | 30,805 | 62,837 | 72,812 | 94,976 | 83,060 | 83,060 | 89,202 | 96,599 | 102,290 |
| Waste water management | 24,090 | 33,136 | 45,326 | 48,565 | 50,089 | 50,089 | 58,510 | 63,274 | 66,753 |
| Waste management | 22,854 | 24,264 | 51,522 | 42,670 | 44,242 | 44,242 | 47,423 | 52,793 | 55,268 |
| <i>Other</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 398,149 | 555,332 | 703,080 | 728,432 | 727,404 | 727,404 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | 149,561 | 189,414 | 217,401 | 194,716 | 208,854 | 208,854 | 213,307 | 217,178 | 231,836 |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i> | 21,225 | 24,266 | 28,627 | 32,843 | 42,117 | 42,117 | 39,594 | 42,673 | 46,596 |
| <i>Municipal Manager</i> | 21,225 | 24,266 | 28,627 | 32,843 | 42,117 | 42,117 | 39,594 | 42,673 | 46,596 |
| Budget and treasury office | 126,517 | 128,709 | 143,852 | 149,639 | 153,779 | 153,779 | 164,346 | 172,320 | 182,930 |
| Corporate services | 1,820 | 36,438 | 44,922 | 12,234 | 12,958 | 12,958 | 9,367 | 2,185 | 2,311 |
| <i>Human Resources</i> | 584 | 643 | 890 | 1,482 | 1,482 | 1,482 | 1,485 | 1,574 | 1,669 |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Property Services</i> | 442 | 32,018 | 42,804 | 9,600 | 9,934 | 9,934 | 6,600 | | |
| <i>Other Admin</i> | 794 | 3,778 | 1,228 | 1,152 | 1,542 | 1,542 | 1,282 | 610 | 642 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 21,019 | 33,745 | 65,964 | 55,069 | 36,978 | 36,978 | 31,991 | 50,604 | 53,283 |
| Community and social services | 1,521 | 1,752 | 1,748 | 1,754 | 1,872 | 1,872 | 2,042 | 2,161 | 2,286 |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | 152 | 152 | 151 | 164 | 269 | 269 | 124 | 127 | 131 |
| <i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i> | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Community halls and Facilities</i> | 659 | 568 | 1,448 | 1,457 | 1,471 | 1,471 | 1,720 | 1,823 | 1,932 |
| <i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i> | 144 | 145 | 150 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 199 | 211 | 223 |
| <i>Child Care</i> | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Aged Care</i> | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Other Community</i> | 565 | 887 | | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Other Social</i> | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| Sport and recreation | 5,088 | 6,865 | 6,032 | 7,157 | 7,282 | 7,282 | 8,038 | 7,195 | 7,571 |
| Public safety | 7,729 | 6,425 | 9,337 | 9,482 | 11,659 | 11,659 | 10,991 | 11,646 | 12,340 |
| <i>Police</i> | 7,100 | 6,103 | 101 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 94 | 100 | 106 |
| <i>Fire</i> | | | 141 | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | 629 | 322 | 9,095 | 9,390 | 11,567 | 11,567 | 10,897 | 11,546 | 12,234 |
| Housing | 6,681 | 18,703 | 48,848 | 36,676 | 16,165 | 16,165 | 10,919 | 29,603 | 31,086 |
| Health | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Clinics</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 6,557 | 7,924 | 14,748 | 11,787 | 17,066 | 17,066 | 18,633 | 4,627 | 8,405 |
| Planning and development | 4,776 | 6,517 | 11,728 | 8,235 | 12,924 | 12,924 | 7,477 | 4,302 | 4,560 |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | 1,324 | 2,918 | 7,859 | 4,200 | 8,939 | 8,939 | 3,418 | | |
| <i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i> | 3,452 | 3,599 | 3,868 | 4,035 | 3,985 | 3,985 | 4,059 | 4,302 | 4,560 |
| Licensing & Regulation | | | | – | – | – | | | |
| Road transport | 1,195 | 1,274 | 2,691 | 3,208 | 3,799 | 3,799 | 11,093 | 259 | 3,774 |
| <i>Roads</i> | 1,195 | 1,274 | 2,691 | 3,208 | 3,799 | 3,799 | 11,093 | 259 | 3,774 |
| <i>Public Buses</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Parking Garages</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | 586 | 133 | 329 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i> | 142 | 133 | 329 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| <i>Other</i> | 444 | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 251,010 | 306,331 | 365,413 | 429,648 | 422,439 | 422,439 | 460,240 | 512,781 | 558,160 |
| Electricity | 115,092 | 154,565 | 194,951 | 227,132 | 226,461 | 226,461 | 262,544 | 291,259 | 327,575 |
| <i>Electricity Distribution</i> | 115,092 | 154,565 | 194,951 | 227,132 | 226,461 | 226,461 | 262,544 | 291,259 | 327,575 |
| <i>Electricity Generation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 70,484 | 76,783 | 79,427 | 93,689 | 95,883 | 95,883 | 93,136 | 99,488 | 106,302 |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | 70,484 | 76,783 | 79,427 | 93,689 | 95,883 | 95,883 | 93,136 | 99,488 | 106,302 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | 33,782 | 41,755 | 53,684 | 68,142 | 59,224 | 59,224 | 62,125 | 77,073 | 76,683 |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | 33,782 | 38,251 | 50,912 | 67,264 | 58,345 | 58,345 | 60,801 | 73,926 | 75,880 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | 3,504 | 2,772 | 878 | 878 | 878 | 1,324 | 3,147 | 804 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | 31,651 | 33,228 | 37,351 | 40,685 | 40,870 | 40,870 | 42,434 | 44,961 | 47,600 |
| <i>Solid Waste</i> | 31,651 | 33,228 | 37,351 | 40,685 | 40,870 | 40,870 | 42,434 | 44,961 | 47,600 |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 428,146 | 537,414 | 663,526 | 691,220 | 685,337 | 685,337 | 724,171 | 785,190 | 851,685 |

| <u>Expenditure - Standard</u> | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | 122,960 | 157,703 | 109,640 | 113,225 | 120,913 | 120,913 | 124,988 | 137,521 | 149,741 |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i> | 27,727 | 45,436 | 31,335 | 33,070 | 43,087 | 43,087 | 50,285 | 55,391 | 59,208 |
| <i>Municipal Manager</i> | 26,185 | 42,985 | 30,730 | 31,536 | 41,747 | 41,747 | 49,496 | 54,556 | 58,334 |
| Budget and treasury office | 1,543 | 2,451 | 605 | 1,533 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 789 | 835 | 875 |
| Corporate services | 57,203 | 65,716 | 45,724 | 46,944 | 45,087 | 45,087 | 38,240 | 40,925 | 46,897 |
| <i>Human Resources</i> | 38,029 | 46,551 | 32,581 | 33,212 | 32,739 | 32,739 | 36,462 | 41,205 | 43,636 |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 4,098 | 5,072 | 3,188 | 4,156 | 4,109 | 4,109 | 9,280 | 9,806 | 10,426 |
| <i>Property Services</i> | 9,279 | 12,899 | 3,540 | 6,929 | 4,309 | 4,309 | 15,427 | 16,427 | 17,533 |
| <i>Other Admin</i> | 2,700 | 5,480 | | | 5,686 | 5,686 | 7,007 | 7,850 | 8,240 |
| <i>Other Admin</i> | 21,952 | 23,100 | 25,853 | 22,127 | 18,635 | 18,635 | 4,748 | 7,122 | 7,437 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 58,074 | 74,113 | 127,581 | 105,773 | 95,429 | 95,429 | 101,288 | 109,473 | 111,780 |
| Community and social services | 19,341 | 22,208 | 27,990 | 31,039 | 30,131 | 30,131 | 31,916 | 33,844 | 35,701 |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | 3,467 | 3,728 | 4,949 | 5,181 | 4,989 | 4,989 | 5,699 | 5,959 | 6,204 |
| <i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i> | 4,873 | 6,454 | 22,584 | 25,256 | 24,694 | 24,694 | 25,800 | 27,404 | 28,987 |
| <i>Community halls and Facilities</i> | 499 | 336 | 456 | 601 | 448 | 448 | 417 | 481 | 510 |
| <i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i> | | | | | – | – | | | |
| <i>Child Care</i> | | | | | – | – | | | |
| <i>Aged Care</i> | | | | | – | – | | | |
| <i>Other Community</i> | | | | | – | – | | | |
| <i>Other Social</i> | | | | | – | – | | | |
| Sport and recreation | 10,501 | 11,690 | | | | | | | |
| Public safety | 10,082 | 14,304 | 18,885 | 17,603 | 20,990 | 20,990 | 23,761 | 25,002 | 26,244 |
| <i>Police</i> | 18,885 | 24,331 | 32,869 | 34,511 | 36,167 | 36,167 | 39,378 | 40,980 | 42,830 |
| <i>Fire</i> | 7,652 | 8,576 | 9,867 | 9,846 | 10,360 | 10,360 | 12,310 | 12,789 | 13,291 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | 4,753 | 6,547 | 8,158 | 8,601 | 9,062 | 9,062 | 9,409 | 9,731 | 10,176 |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | 904 | | | | – | – | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | 5,576 | 9,209 | 14,844 | 16,065 | 16,745 | 16,745 | 17,660 | 18,460 | 19,363 |
| Housing | 9,767 | 13,270 | 47,838 | 22,620 | 8,140 | 8,140 | 6,233 | 9,647 | 7,005 |
| Health | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Clinics</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 57,078 | 80,042 | 124,730 | 126,297 | 129,557 | 129,557 | 134,931 | 136,265 | 139,040 |
| Planning and development | 18,311 | 19,285 | 21,373 | 29,349 | 35,142 | 35,142 | 33,896 | 32,544 | 33,063 |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | 9,503 | 9,226 | 8,149 | 12,266 | 18,244 | 18,244 | 18,185 | 16,326 | 16,369 |
| <i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i> | 8,808 | 10,058 | 13,224 | 17,083 | 16,898 | 16,898 | 15,711 | 16,217 | 16,694 |
| <i>Licensing & Regulation</i> | | | | | – | – | | | |
| Road transport | 35,397 | 53,885 | 85,167 | 90,459 | 88,024 | 88,024 | 92,699 | 95,113 | 96,940 |
| <i>Roads</i> | 34,552 | 53,585 | 85,167 | 90,459 | 88,024 | 88,024 | 92,699 | 95,113 | 96,940 |
| <i>Public Buses</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Parking Garages</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | 844 | 299 | | | | | | | |
| Environmental protection | 3,370 | 6,872 | 18,190 | 6,489 | 6,391 | 6,391 | 8,336 | 8,608 | 9,037 |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | 2,911 | 6,872 | | 6,489 | 6,391 | 6,391 | 8,336 | 8,608 | 9,037 |
| <i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i> | 459 | | 18,190 | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 160,037 | 243,474 | 341,128 | 383,137 | 381,506 | 381,506 | 421,545 | 461,324 | 494,071 |
| Electricity | 82,289 | 123,237 | 171,468 | 196,925 | 204,115 | 204,115 | 226,410 | 248,658 | 269,759 |
| <i>Electricity Distribution</i> | 82,289 | 123,237 | 171,468 | 196,925 | 204,115 | 204,115 | 226,410 | 248,658 | 269,759 |
| Water | 30,805 | 62,837 | 72,812 | 94,976 | 83,060 | 83,060 | 89,202 | 96,599 | 102,290 |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | 30,805 | 62,837 | 72,812 | 94,976 | 83,060 | 83,060 | 89,202 | 96,599 | 102,290 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste water management | 24,090 | 33,136 | 45,326 | 48,565 | 50,089 | 50,089 | 58,510 | 63,274 | 66,753 |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | 21,375 | 29,067 | 40,803 | 43,856 | 45,489 | 45,489 | 53,211 | 57,651 | 60,936 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | 2,714 | 4,069 | 4,523 | 4,710 | 4,600 | 4,600 | 5,299 | 5,622 | 5,817 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management | 22,854 | 24,264 | 51,522 | 42,670 | 44,242 | 44,242 | 47,423 | 52,793 | 55,268 |
| <i>Solid Waste</i> | 22,854 | 24,264 | 51,522 | 42,670 | 44,242 | 44,242 | 47,423 | 52,793 | 55,268 |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Air Transport | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Tourism | | | | | | | | | |
| Forestry | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 398,149 | 555,332 | 703,080 | 728,432 | 727,404 | 727,404 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 21,213 | 24,290 | 28,627 | 32,816 | 42,090 | 42,090 | 39,531 | 42,606 | 46,524 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 585 | 645 | 892 | 1,485 | 1,535 | 1,535 | 1,488 | 1,577 | 1,672 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 126,517 | 128,709 | 143,852 | 149,639 | 153,779 | 153,779 | 164,346 | 172,320 | 182,930 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 151,966 | 181,047 | 231,000 | 252,487 | 226,611 | 226,611 | 231,131 | 261,413 | 276,013 |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 118 | 2,264 | 7,520 | 4,200 | 6,539 | 6,539 | 3,418 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 119,919 | 194,034 | 242,298 | 241,111 | 243,125 | 243,125 | 273,266 | 295,628 | 332,206 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 7,729 | 6,425 | 9,337 | 9,482 | 11,659 | 11,659 | 10,991 | 11,646 | 12,340 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 428,146 | 537,414 | 663,526 | 691,220 | 685,337 | 685,337 | 724,171 | 785,190 | 851,685 |
| Expenditure by Vote, to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 18,090 | 42,985 | 30,730 | 21,523 | 31,372 | 31,372 | 38,856 | 44,072 | 47,753 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 2,441 | 2,451 | 872 | 1,533 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 2,547 | 2,668 | 2,788 |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 21,786 | 25,904 | 10,769 | 19,050 | 16,018 | 16,018 | 14,521 | 15,590 | 16,919 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 58,612 | 65,716 | 45,724 | 46,944 | 45,087 | 45,087 | 38,240 | 40,925 | 46,897 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 175,839 | 236,648 | 346,989 | 363,276 | 340,450 | 340,450 | 367,629 | 395,991 | 410,741 |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 2,469 | 1,988 | 3,068 | 2,510 | 5,583 | 5,583 | 7,674 | 6,985 | 7,486 |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 100,087 | 155,009 | 232,058 | 239,084 | 251,387 | 251,387 | 273,906 | 297,273 | 319,217 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 18,825 | 24,630 | 32,869 | 34,511 | 36,167 | 36,167 | 39,378 | 41,080 | 42,830 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 398,149 | 555,332 | 703,080 | 728,432 | 727,404 | 727,404 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| R thousand | Vote Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 1 - Council | 21,213 | 24,290 | 28,627 | 32,816 | 42,090 | 42,090 | 39,531 | 42,606 | 46,524 |
| | 1.1 - Council General | 21,213 | 24,290 | 28,627 | 32,816 | 42,090 | 42,090 | 39,531 | 42,606 | 46,524 |
| | 1.2 - Mayor's Office | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members | | | | | | | | | |
| | Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 2.1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.2 - Internal Audit | 100 | - | - | | | | | | |
| | Vote 3 - Management Services | 585 | 645 | 892 | 1,485 | 1,535 | 1,535 | 1,488 | 1,577 | 1,672 |
| | 3.1 - Director: Management Services | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.2 - Communication | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.3 - Legal Services | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.4 - Strategic Services | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.5 - Human Resources | 584 | 643 | 890 | 1,482 | 1,482 | 1,482 | 1,485 | 1,574 | 1,669 |
| | 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology | | | | 50 | 50 | | | | |
| | 3.7 - Council Support Services | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | Vote 4 - Finance | 126,517 | 128,709 | 143,852 | 149,639 | 153,779 | 153,779 | 164,346 | 172,320 | 182,930 |
| | 4.1 - Director: Finance | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| | 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4.3 - Accounting Services | 4,219 | 5,670 | 4,705 | 3,887 | 4,232 | 4,232 | 5,220 | 5,921 | 6,423 |
| | 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management | 276 | 435 | (71) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| | 4.5 - Income | 5,714 | 4,474 | 6,351 | 7,336 | 8,021 | 8,021 | 6,825 | 5,035 | 5,337 |
| | 4.6 - Supply Chain Management | 108 | 73 | 172 | | 60 | 60 | 95 | 101 | 107 |
| | 4.7 - Data Control | | 7 | - | | - | | | | |
| | 4.8 - Assessment Rates | 116,201 | 118,050 | 132,695 | 138,415 | 140,215 | 140,215 | 150,936 | 159,993 | 169,592 |
| | Vote 5 - Community Services | 151,966 | 181,047 | 231,000 | 252,487 | 226,611 | 226,611 | 231,131 | 261,413 | 276,013 |
| | 5.1 - Director & Administration | 661 | 686 | 792 | 765 | 1,119 | 1,119 | 850 | 153 | 157 |
| | 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings | 1,289 | 568 | 585 | 558 | 558 | 558 | 630 | 668 | 708 |
| | 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries | 565 | 1,032 | 1,446 | 1,442 | 1,442 | 1,442 | 1,781 | 1,888 | 2,047 |
| | 5.4 - Libraries | 152 | 152 | 151 | 164 | 269 | 269 | 124 | 127 | 131 |
| | 5.5 - Sport & Recreation | 5,505 | 6,865 | 6,032 | 7,157 | 7,282 | 7,282 | 8,038 | 7,195 | 7,571 |
| | 5.6 - Housing | 6,681 | 18,703 | 48,848 | 36,676 | 16,165 | 16,165 | 10,919 | 29,603 | 31,086 |
| | 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater | 1,195 | 4,778 | 5,464 | 4,086 | 4,677 | 4,677 | 12,417 | 3,406 | 4,533 |
| | 5.8 - Water | 70,484 | 76,783 | 79,427 | 93,689 | 95,883 | 95,883 | 93,136 | 99,488 | 106,302 |
| | 5.9 - Sewerage | 33,782 | 38,251 | 50,912 | 67,264 | 58,345 | 58,345 | 60,801 | 73,926 | 75,880 |
| | 5.10 - Refuse | 31,651 | 33,228 | 37,344 | 40,685 | 40,870 | 40,870 | 42,434 | 44,961 | 47,600 |
| | Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 118 | 2,264 | 7,520 | 4,200 | 6,539 | 6,539 | 3,418 | - | - |
| | 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning | 118 | 2,264 | 7,520 | 4,200 | 6,539 | 6,539 | 3,418 | | |
| | Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 119,919 | 194,034 | 242,298 | 241,111 | 243,125 | 243,125 | 273,266 | 295,628 | 332,206 |
| | 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning | 175 | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 7.2 - Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services | 1,031 | 655 | 339 | | 2,400 | 2,400 | - | - | - |
| | 7.3 - Project Management & Development Control | | | | | - | - | | | |
| | 7.4 - Town Planning | 885 | 866 | 750 | 768 | 768 | 768 | 707 | 749 | 794 |
| | 7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS) | | | | | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 7.6 - Building Services | 2,567 | 2,733 | 3,119 | 3,267 | 3,217 | 3,217 | 3,352 | 3,553 | 3,766 |
| | 7.7 - Nature Conservation | 169 | 133 | 329 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| | 7.8 - Electricity | 115,092 | 154,565 | 194,951 | 227,132 | 226,461 | 226,461 | 262,544 | 291,259 | 327,575 |
| | 7.9 - Solid Waste Administration | | 3,065 | 6 | - | - | | | | |
| | 7.10 - Property Admin | | 32,018 | 42,804 | 9,600 | 9,934 | 9,934 | 6,600 | | |
| | Vote 8 - Protection Services | 7,729 | 6,425 | 9,337 | 9,482 | 11,659 | 11,659 | 10,991 | 11,646 | 12,340 |
| | 8.1 - Director: Protection Services | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8.2 - Traffic | 7,100 | 6,103 | 9,095 | 9,236 | 11,217 | 11,217 | 10,457 | 11,084 | 11,749 |
| | 8.3 - Law Enforcement | 629 | 322 | 101 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 94 | 100 | 106 |
| | 8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing | | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 8.5 - Fire Brigade | | | 141 | 154 | 350 | 350 | 440 | 462 | 485 |
| | Total Revenue by Vote | 428,146 | 537,414 | 663,526 | 691,220 | 685,337 | 685,337 | 724,171 | 785,190 | 851,685 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Expenditure by Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 18,090 | 42,985 | 30,730 | 21,523 | 31,372 | 31,372 | 38,856 | 44,072 | 47,753 |
| 1.1 - Council General | 16,876 | 41,577 | 30,638 | 21,131 | 31,101 | 31,101 | 37,795 | 43,053 | 46,694 |
| 1.2 - Mayor's Office | 1,209 | 1,402 | 86 | 385 | 265 | 265 | 1,053 | 1,011 | 1,051 |
| 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 2,441 | 2,451 | 872 | 1,533 | 1,340 | 1,340 | 2,547 | 2,668 | 2,788 |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager | 1,543 | 1,648 | 605 | 1,533 | 776 | 776 | 789 | 835 | 875 |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit | 898 | 803 | 266 | - | 564 | 564 | 1,758 | 1,833 | 1,914 |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 21,786 | 25,904 | 10,769 | 19,050 | 16,018 | 16,018 | 14,521 | 15,590 | 16,919 |
| 3.1 - Director: Management Services | 2,690 | 2,514 | 1,104 | 4,151 | 3,916 | 3,916 | (18,748) | (19,606) | (20,516) |
| 3.2 - Communication | 1,739 | 2,063 | 847 | 1,368 | 1,330 | 1,330 | 2,591 | 2,727 | 2,888 |
| 3.3 - Legal Services | 896 | 726 | 232 | 267 | 253 | 253 | 1,424 | 1,489 | 1,585 |
| 3.4 - Strategic Services | 955 | 988 | 948 | 1,135 | 1,131 | 1,131 | 1,738 | 1,777 | 1,853 |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | 4,098 | 5,072 | 3,188 | 4,156 | 4,109 | 4,109 | 9,280 | 9,806 | 10,426 |
| 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology | 9,279 | 12,899 | 3,540 | 6,929 | 4,309 | 4,309 | 15,427 | 16,427 | 17,533 |
| 3.7 - Council Support Services | 2,130 | 1,642 | 910 | 1,044 | 970 | 970 | 2,809 | 2,970 | 3,150 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 58,612 | 65,716 | 45,724 | 46,944 | 45,087 | 45,087 | 38,240 | 40,925 | 46,897 |
| 4.1 - Director: Finance | 1,513 | 2,140 | 933 | 1,074 | 723 | 723 | (44,814) | (47,047) | (49,382) |
| 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance | - | | | | 1,596 | 1,596 | 5,634 | 5,339 | 5,824 |
| 4.3 - Accounting Services | 5,927 | 8,939 | 4,534 | 1,223 | 334 | 334 | 4,120 | 4,314 | 4,533 |
| 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management | 3,339 | 6,075 | 1,699 | 2,725 | 3,033 | 3,033 | 9,604 | 10,099 | 10,603 |
| 4.5 - Income | 12,546 | 15,581 | 1,790 | 2,057 | 2,146 | 2,146 | 20,527 | 21,913 | 23,249 |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management | 3,131 | 3,797 | 3,032 | 3,216 | 3,415 | 3,415 | 6,839 | 7,746 | 8,128 |
| 4.7 - Data Control | 438 | 287 | 319 | 377 | 367 | 367 | 400 | 423 | 462 |
| 4.8 - Assessment Rates | 31,718 | 28,896 | 33,417 | 36,273 | 33,473 | 33,473 | 35,931 | 38,138 | 43,481 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 175,839 | 236,648 | 346,989 | 363,276 | 340,450 | 340,450 | 367,629 | 395,991 | 410,741 |
| 5.1 - Director & Administration | 20,135 | 13,043 | 14,191 | 20,055 | 20,984 | 20,984 | 23,139 | 25,558 | 26,294 |
| 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings | 9,126 | 6,454 | 7,533 | 8,523 | 7,737 | 7,737 | 7,903 | 8,674 | 9,311 |
| 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries | 10,501 | 12,026 | 16,457 | 18,193 | 18,140 | 18,140 | 18,991 | 19,970 | 21,036 |
| 5.4 - Libraries | 3,467 | 3,728 | 4,949 | 5,181 | 4,989 | 4,989 | 5,699 | 5,959 | 6,204 |
| 5.5 - Sport & Recreation | 10,542 | 14,304 | 18,885 | 17,603 | 20,990 | 20,990 | 23,761 | 25,002 | 26,244 |
| 5.6 - Housing | 9,767 | 13,270 | 47,838 | 22,620 | 8,140 | 8,140 | 6,233 | 9,647 | 7,005 |
| 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater | 37,267 | 57,655 | 89,690 | 95,169 | 92,624 | 92,624 | 97,998 | 100,736 | 102,757 |
| 5.8 - Water | 30,805 | 62,837 | 72,812 | 94,976 | 83,060 | 83,060 | 89,202 | 96,599 | 102,290 |
| 5.9 - Sewerage | 21,375 | 29,067 | 40,803 | 43,856 | 45,498 | 45,498 | 53,211 | 57,651 | 60,936 |
| 5.10 - Refuse | 22,854 | 24,264 | 33,831 | 37,099 | 38,287 | 38,287 | 41,492 | 46,194 | 48,664 |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 2,469 | 1,988 | 3,068 | 2,510 | 5,583 | 5,583 | 7,674 | 6,985 | 7,486 |
| 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning | 2,469 | 1,988 | 3,068 | 2,510 | 5,583 | 5,583 | 7,674 | 6,985 | 7,486 |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 100,087 | 155,009 | 232,058 | 239,084 | 251,387 | 251,387 | 273,906 | 297,273 | 319,217 |
| 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning | 1,631 | 1,650 | 526 | 1,378 | 1,481 | 1,481 | (1,913) | (2,019) | (2,134) |
| 7.2 - Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services | 2,590 | 4,065 | 3,276 | 6,367 | 8,961 | 8,961 | 2,028 | 2,262 | 2,380 |
| 7.3 - Project Management & Development Control | 1,315 | 824 | 212 | 709 | 913 | 913 | 11,310 | 11,575 | 11,888 |
| 7.4 - Town Planning | 5,510 | 6,884 | 8,663 | 11,521 | 11,567 | 11,567 | 9,250 | 8,060 | 7,771 |
| 7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS) | 544 | 700 | 1,066 | 1,302 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,146 | 1,038 | 867 |
| 7.6 - Building Services | 3,298 | 3,174 | 4,561 | 5,562 | 5,331 | 5,331 | 4,401 | 4,642 | 4,806 |
| 7.7 - Nature Conservation | 2,911 | 6,872 | 18,190 | 6,489 | 6,391 | 6,391 | 8,336 | 8,608 | 9,037 |
| 7.8 - Electricity | 82,289 | 123,237 | 171,468 | 196,925 | 204,115 | 204,115 | 226,410 | 248,658 | 269,759 |
| 7.9 - Solid Waste Administration | | 2,124 | 17,691 | 5,570 | 5,637 | 5,637 | 5,931 | 6,599 | 6,604 |
| 7.10 - Property Admin | | 5,480 | 6,405 | 3,261 | 5,686 | 5,686 | 7,007 | 7,850 | 8,240 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 18,825 | 24,630 | 32,869 | 34,511 | 36,167 | 36,167 | 39,378 | 41,080 | 42,830 |
| 8.1 - Director: Protection Services | 450 | 1,125 | 1,258 | 1,848 | 1,647 | 1,647 | 1,992 | 2,086 | 2,178 |
| 8.2 - Traffic | 7,652 | 8,576 | 12,997 | 13,279 | 14,481 | 14,481 | 15,238 | 16,020 | 16,699 |
| 8.3 - Law Enforcement | 5,126 | 8,083 | 9,867 | 9,846 | 10,360 | 10,360 | 12,310 | 12,789 | 13,291 |
| 8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing | 844 | 299 | 589 | 938 | 617 | 617 | 429 | 454 | 486 |
| 8.5 - Fire Brigade | 4,753 | 6,547 | 8,158 | 8,601 | 9,062 | 9,062 | 9,409 | 9,731 | 10,176 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 398,149 | 555,332 | 703,080 | 728,432 | 727,404 | 727,404 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 116,201 | 114,847 | 129,025 | 134,818 | 136,618 | 136,618 | 147,024 | 155,845 | 165,196 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 836 | 829 | 889 | 918 | 918 | 918 | 1,000 | 1,060 | 1,124 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 113,487 | 147,488 | 189,403 | 223,307 | 223,607 | 223,607 | 260,510 | 291,011 | 324,311 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 53,853 | 74,725 | 77,215 | 91,524 | 87,024 | 87,024 | 90,919 | 95,944 | 101,271 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 32,056 | 36,078 | 50,523 | 59,777 | 57,627 | 57,627 | 58,680 | 62,000 | 65,520 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 31,512 | 33,117 | 37,218 | 40,389 | 40,439 | 40,439 | 42,361 | 44,902 | 47,597 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | – | – | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 5,089 | 5,943 | 6,445 | 6,960 | 6,960 | 6,960 | 8,011 | 8,492 | 9,001 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 3,334 | 3,806 | 3,705 | 2,620 | 4,215 | 4,215 | 5,215 | 5,916 | 6,417 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2,419 | 1,151 | 2,463 | 2,825 | 2,825 | 2,825 | 2,205 | 138 | 146 |
| Dividends received | | | | | – | – | | | |
| Fines | 3,512 | 2,540 | 5,469 | 5,641 | 6,601 | 6,601 | 6,229 | 6,599 | 6,991 |
| Licences and permits | 1,600 | 1,425 | 1,711 | 1,731 | 1,731 | 1,731 | 1,847 | 1,958 | 2,075 |
| Agency services | – | 1,820 | 1,790 | 1,835 | 1,849 | 1,849 | 2,081 | 2,206 | 2,339 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 27,639 | 33,457 | 59,825 | 49,691 | 37,528 | 37,528 | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| Other revenue | 20,149 | 52,438 | 60,882 | 18,213 | 30,049 | 30,049 | 19,698 | 20,782 | 21,892 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | 7,026 | 13,171 | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 411,687 | 516,690 | 639,734 | 640,249 | 637,991 | 637,991 | 685,826 | 741,070 | 799,069 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 123,649 | 159,719 | 185,866 | 189,876 | 192,537 | 192,537 | 227,474 | 238,888 | 249,533 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 4,271 | 4,530 | 4,840 | 6,862 | 6,724 | 6,724 | 7,071 | 7,424 | 7,570 |
| Debt impairment | 4,965 | 9,507 | 4,806 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 34,145 | 101,776 | 107,127 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 |
| Finance charges | 7,527 | 19,283 | 19,373 | 32,665 | 31,965 | 31,965 | 38,054 | 41,370 | 43,354 |
| Bulk purchases | 59,353 | 78,006 | 101,683 | 129,763 | 127,243 | 127,243 | 144,421 | 161,752 | 178,736 |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 11,746 | 14,464 | 20,412 | 14,670 | 14,445 | 14,445 | 22,640 | 23,530 | 25,103 |
| Transfers and grants | 9,308 | 11,987 | 23,620 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |
| Other expenditure | 142,852 | 156,061 | 235,354 | 223,481 | 221,375 | 221,375 | 206,576 | 220,280 | 232,227 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 331 | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 398,149 | 555,332 | 703,080 | 728,432 | 727,404 | 727,404 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 13,538 | (38,642) | (63,345) | (88,183) | (89,413) | (89,413) | (96,926) | (103,513) | (95,562) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 16,459 | 20,724 | 23,791 | 41,271 | 37,307 | 37,307 | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | – | – | – | 9,700 | 10,038 | 10,038 | 6,600 | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 2,118 | 1,244 | 1,748 | 2,928 | 1,300 | 1,300 | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 137,000 | 86,375 | 90,266 | 153,989 | 135,921 | 135,921 | 83,627 | 71,520 | 76,616 |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 2,773 | - | 6,973 | 5,700 | 5,942 | 5,942 | 2,418 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 32,318 | 27,752 | 55,111 | 50,565 | 41,915 | 41,915 | 56,883 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | - | - | 19 | 790 | 1,111 | 1,111 | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| <i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | 2,118 | 1,244 | 28,713 | 28,965 | 24,433 | 24,433 | 13,100 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate services | 2,118 | 1,244 | 28,713 | 28,965 | 24,433 | 24,433 | 13,100 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | 25,574 | 18,916 | 8,880 | 28,677 | 17,927 | 17,927 | 13,078 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Sport and recreation | 21,607 | 17,833 | | 1,450 | 1,240 | 1,240 | 1,300 | | |
| Public safety | 2,312 | 1,083 | 1,743 | 14,187 | 1,546 | 1,546 | 2,640 | 2,244 | |
| Housing | 1,655 | - | 7,118 | 12,250 | 14,030 | 14,030 | 9,138 | 23,999 | 30,705 |
| Health | | | | | - | - | | | |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | 35,505 | 26,529 | 27,896 | 20,670 | 9,160 | 9,160 | 13,202 | - | 3,500 |
| Road transport | 2,773 | | 6,973 | 5,700 | 5,942 | 5,942 | 2,418 | | |
| Environmental protection | 32,732 | 26,529 | 20,923 | 14,970 | 3,218 | 3,218 | 10,784 | | 3,500 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 111,012 | 68,682 | 88,628 | 135,659 | 134,669 | 134,669 | 103,548 | 57,877 | 58,411 |
| Water | 32,318 | 27,752 | 32,411 | 37,505 | 28,921 | 28,921 | 50,283 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| Waste water management | 54,818 | 29,797 | 34,053 | 59,433 | 71,859 | 71,859 | 36,343 | 16,047 | 25,111 |
| Waste management | 18,043 | 5,139 | 20,304 | 37,032 | 33,619 | 33,619 | 9,922 | 23,230 | 15,300 |
| <i>Other</i> | 5,833 | 5,993 | 1,859 | 1,690 | 270 | 270 | 7,000 | 4,000 | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 14,188 | 12,566 | 17,443 | 20,171 | 21,934 | 21,934 | 21,165 | 17,877 | 21,911 |
| Provincial Government | 2,271 | 8,157 | 6,348 | 21,100 | 15,373 | 15,373 | 10,580 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| District Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 16,459 | 20,724 | 23,791 | 41,271 | 37,307 | 37,307 | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| Public contributions & donations | 294 | | 4,966 | 9,700 | 10,038 | 10,038 | 7,683 | | |
| Borrowing | 51,790 | 70,000 | 86,942 | 117,000 | 119,721 | 119,721 | 89,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Internally generated funds | 105,665 | 24,647 | 38,418 | 46,000 | 19,123 | 19,123 | 14,500 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Total Capital Funding | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| Vote Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - Council General | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - Mayor's Office | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 2,118 | 1,244 | 1,748 | 2,928 | 1,300 | 1,300 | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - Director: Management Services | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - Communication | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - Legal Services | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - Strategic Services | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - Human Resources | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology | 2,118 | 1,244 | 1,748 | 2,928 | 1,300 | 1,300 | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - Council Support Services | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Finance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - Director: Finance | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - Accounting Services | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - Income | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - Data Control | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - Assessment Rates | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 137,000 | 86,375 | 90,266 | 153,989 | 135,921 | 135,921 | 83,627 | 71,520 | 76,616 |
| 5.1 - Director & Administration | 14,279 | 590 | 4,265 | 12,978 | 10,140 | 10,140 | 6,500 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings | 7,328 | 17,243 | | 450 | 240 | 240 | 1,300 | - | - |
| 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries | | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - Libraries | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - Sport & Recreation | 2,312 | 1,083 | 1,743 | 14,187 | 1,546 | 1,546 | 2,640 | 2,244 | - |
| 5.6 - Housing | 1,655 | - | 7,118 | 12,250 | 14,030 | 14,030 | 9,138 | 23,999 | 30,705 |
| 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater | 32,732 | 26,529 | 26,085 | 22,538 | 7,736 | 7,736 | 12,105 | 3,144 | 4,300 |
| 5.8 - Water | 54,818 | 29,797 | 34,053 | 59,433 | 71,859 | 71,859 | 36,343 | 16,047 | 25,111 |
| 5.9 - Sewerage | 18,043 | 5,139 | 15,142 | 29,464 | 29,101 | 29,101 | 8,601 | 20,087 | 14,500 |
| 5.10 - Refuse | 5,833 | 5,993 | 1,859 | 1,690 | 270 | 270 | 7,000 | 4,000 | - |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 2,773 | - | 6,973 | 5,700 | 5,942 | 5,942 | 2,418 | - | - |
| 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning | 2,773 | | 6,973 | 5,700 | 5,942 | 5,942 | 2,418 | - | - |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 32,318 | 27,752 | 55,111 | 50,565 | 41,915 | 41,915 | 56,883 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - Ass. Director: Water & Transport Services | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - Project Management & Development Control | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - Town Planning | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS) | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - Building Services | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - Nature Conservation | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - Electricity | 32,318 | 27,752 | 32,411 | 37,505 | 28,921 | 28,921 | 50,283 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| 7.9 - Solid Waste Administration | | | 22,700 | 13,060 | 12,994 | 12,994 | 6,600 | - | - |
| 7.10 - Property Admin | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | - | - | 19 | 790 | 1,111 | 1,111 | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - Director: Protection Services | | | 19 | 600 | 921 | 921 | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - Traffic | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - Law Enforcement | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - Licencing & Vehicle testing | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - Fire Brigade | | | | 190 | 190 | 190 | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash | 11,860 | 19,623 | 20,004 | 13,404 | 102,146 | 102,146 | 87,646 | 92,646 | 97,646 |
| Call investment deposits | – | 10,000 | 50,000 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer debtors | 36,501 | 34,579 | 44,123 | 42,000 | 37,500 | 37,500 | 39,425 | 41,496 | 43,721 |
| Other debtors | 61,809 | 49,671 | 46,752 | 42,000 | 40,817 | 40,817 | 36,735 | 34,898 | 33,153 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 110 | 31 | 24 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory | 4,571 | 4,358 | 3,793 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 7,089 | 6,948 | 6,809 |
| Total current assets | 114,851 | 118,262 | 164,695 | 101,904 | 184,963 | 184,963 | 170,896 | 175,988 | 181,329 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-term receivables | 311 | 169 | 147 | 174 | 174 | 174 | 161 | 160 | 159 |
| Investments | 8,876 | 2,632 | 1,262 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 11,020 | 16,630 | 22,490 |
| Investment property | 47,341 | 66,838 | 87,289 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 |
| Investment in Associate | | | | | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,899,160 | 3,003,263 | 3,013,259 | 3,085,654 | 3,058,567 | 3,058,567 | 3,093,980 | 3,062,261 | 3,035,520 |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangible | 2,360 | 2,864 | 2,838 | 2,577 | 2,577 | 2,577 | 2,440 | 2,303 | 2,166 |
| Other non-current assets | 18,851 | 17,499 | 27,902 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | – | – | – |
| Total non current assets | 2,976,899 | 3,093,265 | 3,132,697 | 3,192,217 | 3,165,129 | 3,165,129 | 3,174,439 | 3,148,193 | 3,127,173 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 3,091,750 | 3,211,527 | 3,297,392 | 3,294,121 | 3,350,092 | 3,350,092 | 3,345,334 | 3,324,181 | 3,308,502 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 23,092 | 9,265 | 14,218 | 13,519 | 13,519 | 13,519 | 12,504 | 13,326 | 14,208 |
| Consumer deposits | 11,380 | 13,893 | 18,363 | 18,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 | 37,000 | 39,000 |
| Trade and other payables | 101,593 | 75,772 | 83,571 | 66,300 | 65,273 | 65,273 | 64,123 | 63,012 | 61,941 |
| Provisions | 3,017 | 6,252 | 9,898 | | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | 139,082 | 105,182 | 126,049 | 97,819 | 108,792 | 108,792 | 111,627 | 113,338 | 115,149 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 103,133 | 171,476 | 247,081 | 348,379 | 343,379 | 343,379 | 377,940 | 398,717 | 415,526 |
| Provisions | 77,154 | 80,728 | 110,129 | 100,845 | 100,845 | 100,845 | 118,262 | 127,862 | 137,052 |
| Total non current liabilities | 180,287 | 252,205 | 357,210 | 449,223 | 444,223 | 444,223 | 496,202 | 526,578 | 552,578 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 319,369 | 357,387 | 483,259 | 547,043 | 553,015 | 553,015 | 607,829 | 639,917 | 667,727 |
| NET ASSETS | 2,772,381 | 2,854,140 | 2,814,133 | 2,747,078 | 2,797,077 | 2,797,077 | 2,737,506 | 2,684,265 | 2,640,775 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 2,453,876 | 2,537,046 | 2,497,045 | 2,429,983 | 2,479,982 | 2,479,982 | 2,420,416 | 2,367,180 | 2,323,696 |
| Reserves | 318,505 | 317,094 | 317,089 | 317,094 | 317,094 | 317,094 | 317,089 | 317,084 | 317,079 |
| Minorities' interests | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2,772,381 | 2,854,140 | 2,814,133 | 2,747,078 | 2,797,077 | 2,797,077 | 2,737,506 | 2,684,265 | 2,640,775 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepayers and other | 343,389 | 471,316 | 535,536 | 554,032 | 568,026 | 568,026 | 636,929 | 696,853 | 746,430 |
| Government - operating | 15,732 | 42,036 | 59,292 | 49,811 | 38,282 | 38,282 | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| Government - capital | 14,188 | 11,172 | 32,357 | 41,371 | 36,973 | 36,973 | 38,345 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| Interest | 5,753 | 4,957 | 6,168 | 5,445 | 7,040 | 7,040 | 7,420 | 6,053 | 6,563 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (326,132) | (437,632) | (524,052) | (529,732) | (547,020) | (547,020) | (592,770) | (644,244) | (685,912) |
| Finance charges | (7,527) | (19,283) | (19,373) | (32,665) | (31,965) | (31,965) | (38,054) | (41,370) | (43,354) |
| Transfers and Grants | (9,308) | (11,987) | (23,620) | (25,000) | (27,000) | (27,000) | (28,000) | (32,500) | (35,750) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 36,095 | 60,579 | 66,309 | 63,262 | 44,336 | 44,336 | 63,916 | 73,130 | 85,783 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | (331) | 7,534 | 23,447 | 36,000 | 56,805 | 56,805 | | | |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | | 1,759 | 17,137 | | – | – | 30,000 | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 118 | 216 | 29 | – | – | – | 13 | 1 | 1 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 53,650 | 6,244 | (1,262) | (2,894) | (2,894) | (2,894) | (4,047) | (5,610) | (5,860) |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (174,194) | (115,599) | (150,307) | (204,371) | (176,945) | (176,945) | (142,928) | (86,120) | (94,616) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (120,757) | (99,846) | (110,956) | (171,265) | (123,034) | (123,034) | (116,962) | (91,729) | (100,475) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing long term/efinancing | 82,000 | 70,000 | 90,000 | 115,000 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 50,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1,159 | 2,514 | 4,469 | 2,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (7,098) | (15,484) | (9,442) | (13,159) | (13,159) | (13,159) | (16,454) | (18,401) | (22,308) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 76,061 | 57,030 | 85,027 | 103,841 | 110,841 | 110,841 | 38,546 | 23,599 | 19,692 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | (8,601) | 17,763 | 40,380 | (4,162) | 32,143 | 32,143 | (14,500) | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 20,461 | 11,860 | 29,623 | 17,566 | 70,004 | 70,004 | 102,146 | 87,646 | 92,646 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 11,860 | 29,623 | 70,004 | 13,404 | 102,146 | 102,146 | 87,646 | 92,646 | 97,646 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <u>Cash and investments available</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 11,860 | 29,623 | 70,004 | 13,404 | 102,146 | 102,146 | 87,646 | 92,646 | 97,646 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | 0 | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non current assets - Investments | 8,876 | 2,632 | 1,262 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 11,020 | 16,630 | 22,490 |
| Cash and investments available: | 20,735 | 32,255 | 71,265 | 20,377 | 109,119 | 109,119 | 98,666 | 109,276 | 120,136 |
| <u>Application of cash and investments</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 2,894 | 1,922 | 9,955 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,430 | 1,573 | 1,730 |
| Unspent borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | 9,746 | (10,375) | (12,960) | (14,320) | (10,802) | (10,802) | (13,195) | (15,771) | (16,717) |
| Other provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| Long term investments committed | – | – | – | – | – | 6,973 | 11,020 | 16,630 | 22,490 |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 12,641 | (8,453) | (3,005) | (13,020) | (9,502) | (2,529) | (745) | 2,432 | 7,504 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | 8,095 | 40,708 | 74,270 | 33,397 | 118,622 | 111,649 | 99,411 | 106,844 | 112,633 |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 32,284 | 26,529 | 26,085 | 22,538 | 7,735 | 7,735 | 12,105 | 3,144 | 4,300 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 33,604 | 27,752 | 32,411 | 37,505 | 28,921 | 28,921 | 50,283 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 56,516 | 29,797 | 34,053 | 59,433 | 71,859 | 71,859 | 36,343 | 16,047 | 25,111 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 18,043 | 5,139 | 15,142 | 29,464 | 29,101 | 29,101 | 8,601 | 20,087 | 14,500 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 9,020 | 5,993 | 1,859 | 1,690 | 270 | 270 | 7,000 | 4,000 | - |
| Infrastructure | 149,467 | 95,211 | 109,551 | 150,629 | 137,886 | 137,886 | 114,332 | 57,877 | 61,911 |
| Community | 933 | 127 | 8,880 | 28,677 | 17,927 | 17,927 | 13,078 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 21,691 | 19,752 | 35,686 | 34,076 | 30,376 | 30,376 | 15,518 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 2,118 | 281 | - | 589 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 32,284 | 26,529 | 26,085 | 22,538 | 7,735 | 7,735 | 12,105 | 3,144 | 4,300 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 33,604 | 27,752 | 32,411 | 37,505 | 28,921 | 28,921 | 50,283 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 56,516 | 29,797 | 34,053 | 59,433 | 71,859 | 71,859 | 36,343 | 16,047 | 25,111 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 18,043 | 5,139 | 15,142 | 29,464 | 29,101 | 29,101 | 8,601 | 20,087 | 14,500 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 9,020 | 5,993 | 1,859 | 1,690 | 270 | 270 | 7,000 | 4,000 | - |
| Infrastructure | 149,467 | 95,211 | 109,551 | 150,629 | 137,886 | 137,886 | 114,332 | 57,877 | 61,911 |
| Community | 933 | 127 | 8,880 | 28,677 | 17,927 | 17,927 | 13,078 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 21,691 | 19,752 | 35,686 | 34,076 | 30,376 | 30,376 | 15,518 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 2,118 | 281 | - | 589 | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 921,151 | 907,170 | 890,572 | 869,296 | 857,543 | 857,543 | 833,632 | 800,155 | 767,835 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 566,550 | 586,257 | 602,227 | 617,299 | 608,715 | 608,715 | 636,294 | 626,297 | 618,820 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 337,515 | 361,814 | 383,528 | 427,898 | 440,324 | 440,324 | 454,675 | 444,504 | 442,140 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 332,093 | 347,189 | 351,988 | 368,311 | 367,949 | 367,949 | 363,056 | 367,501 | 365,230 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 95,686 | 117,435 | 110,902 | 132,557 | 128,852 | 128,852 | 128,926 | 125,114 | 117,050 |
| Infrastructure | 2,252,995 | 2,319,866 | 2,339,217 | 2,415,360 | 2,403,384 | 2,403,384 | 2,416,583 | 2,363,571 | 2,311,074 |
| Community | 72,637 | 68,235 | 88,646 | 84,731 | 84,521 | 84,521 | 92,355 | 113,355 | 138,817 |
| Heritage assets | 66,228 | 77,028 | 76,995 | 76,995 | 76,995 | 76,995 | 76,995 | 76,995 | 76,995 |
| Investment properties | 47,341 | 66,838 | 87,289 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 | 66,838 |
| Other assets | 507,300 | 538,134 | 508,400 | 508,569 | 493,667 | 493,667 | 508,046 | 508,340 | 508,634 |
| Agricultural Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangibles | 2,360 | 2,864 | 2,838 | 2,577 | 2,577 | 2,577 | 2,440 | 2,303 | 2,166 |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 2,948,861 | 3,072,965 | 3,103,386 | 3,155,070 | 3,127,982 | 3,127,982 | 3,163,258 | 3,131,403 | 3,104,524 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u> | 34,145 | 101,776 | 107,127 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u> | 42,151 | 45,961 | 58,548 | 65,220 | 69,941 | 69,941 | 70,681 | 72,877 | 75,881 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 16,643 | 18,847 | 25,980 | 25,335 | 25,889 | 25,889 | 26,248 | 26,553 | 26,840 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 4,784 | 4,377 | 3,998 | 4,613 | 4,665 | 4,665 | 4,695 | 4,644 | 4,809 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 3,321 | 2,333 | 3,568 | 6,486 | 7,088 | 7,088 | 6,711 | 7,073 | 8,007 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 3,497 | 3,205 | 3,564 | 3,476 | 4,771 | 4,771 | 4,757 | 5,001 | 5,268 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1,844 | 1,405 | 1,162 | 1,434 | 1,121 | 1,121 | 1,444 | 1,528 | 1,558 |
| Infrastructure | 30,086 | 30,167 | 38,271 | 41,344 | 43,535 | 43,535 | 43,855 | 44,799 | 46,482 |
| Community | 3,159 | 2,941 | 3,574 | 5,422 | 5,523 | 5,523 | 5,011 | 5,245 | 5,630 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | 33 | 137 | 199 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 207 | 218 | 228 |
| Other assets | 8,871 | 12,717 | 16,503 | 18,179 | 20,608 | 20,608 | 21,609 | 22,615 | 23,541 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | 76,297 | 147,737 | 165,675 | 170,335 | 175,055 | 175,055 | 178,196 | 190,715 | 197,239 |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i> | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.9% | 2.1% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 2.4% | 2.5% |
| <i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i> | 1.0% | 1.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% | 2.0% |

WC032 Overstrand - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Household service targets | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Water:</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 26,426 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 26,563 | 26,563 | 26,563 | 26,563 | 26,563 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 340 | 0 | 0 | 0 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2,862 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 142 | 0 | 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 29,770 | 30,256 | 30,966 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 129 | 129 | 129 | | | | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 27 | 27 | 27 | | | | | | |
| No water supply | 43 | 43 | 43 | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 199 | 199 | 199 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total number of households | 29,969 | 30,455 | 31,165 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 |
| <i>Sanitation/sewerage:</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 14,904 | 15 | 15 | 18 | 18,430 | 18,430 | 18,430 | 18,430 | 18,430 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 11,741 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 11,180 | 11,180 | 11,180 | 11,180 | 11,180 |
| Chemical toilet | 15 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | 73 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 2,862 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | 29,595 | 30,081 | 30,791 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 |
| Bucket toilet | 124 | 124 | 124 | | | | | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 24 | 24 | 24 | | | | | | |
| No toilet provisions | 226 | 226 | 226 | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | 374 | 374 | 374 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total number of households | 29,969 | 30,455 | 31,165 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 | 29,610 |
| <i>Energy:</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | 19 | 18 | 16 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 9 | 11 | 13 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | — | 28,111 | 28,600 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 | 29,000 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | — | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| Total number of households | — | 29,211 | 29,700 | 30,100 | 30,100 | 30,100 | 30,100 | 30,100 | 30,100 |
| <i>Refuse:</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 26,213 | 26,213 | 26,213 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | — | 29,000 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 26,213 | 26,213 | 26,213 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | — | — | — |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | 20,870 | 20,870 | 20,870 |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | 26,213 | 5,343 | 5,343 |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | — | — | — | — | — | — | 47,083 | 26,213 | 26,213 |
| Total number of households | — | 29,000 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 30,334 | 73,296 | 52,426 | 52,426 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 29 | 30 | 30 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 | 29,763 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 3 | 5 | 6 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 3 | 5 | 6 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 3 | 5 | 6 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 1,383 | 1,789 | 5,058 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | 3,373 | 4,105 | 7,356 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 2,903 | 3,694 | 11,085 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | 1,838 | 2,211 | 6,048 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | 9,497 | 11,800 | 29,547 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 | 32,172 |
| Highest level of free service provided | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | 156 | 171 | 47 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) | | | 1,621 | 1,735 | 1,735 | 1,735 | 1,735 | 1,735 | 1,735 |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 1,383 | 1,789 | 5,058 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 | 5,463 |
| Sanitation | 3,373 | 4,105 | 7,356 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 | 7,945 |
| Electricity/other energy | 2,903 | 3,694 | 11,085 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 | 12,233 |
| Refuse | 1,838 | 2,211 | 6,048 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 | 6,531 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | 3,829 | 9,842 | 27,250 | 15,176 | 15,176 | 15,176 | 15,176 | 15,176 | 15,176 |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) | 13,325 | 21,642 | 58,418 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 | 49,083 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | 116,201 | 118,738 | 130,893 | 136,553 | 138,353 | 138,353 | 148,861 | 157,792 | 167,260 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | 3,890 | 1,868 | 1,735 | 1,735 | 1,735 | 1,837 | 1,947 | 2,064 |
| Net Property Rates | 116,201 | 114,847 | 129,025 | 134,818 | 136,618 | 136,618 | 147,024 | 155,845 | 165,196 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue | 113,487 | 147,488 | 189,403 | 223,307 | 223,607 | 223,607 | 260,510 | 291,011 | 324,311 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue | 113,487 | 147,488 | 189,403 | 223,307 | 223,607 | 223,607 | 260,510 | 291,011 | 324,311 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue | 53,853 | 74,725 | 77,215 | 91,524 | 87,024 | 87,024 | 90,919 | 95,944 | 101,271 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | 53,853 | 74,725 | 77,215 | 91,524 | 87,024 | 87,024 | 90,919 | 95,944 | 101,271 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | 32,056 | 36,078 | 50,523 | 59,777 | 57,627 | 57,627 | 58,680 | 62,000 | 65,520 |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | 32,056 | 36,078 | 50,523 | 59,777 | 57,627 | 57,627 | 58,680 | 62,000 | 65,520 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | 31,512 | 33,117 | 37,218 | 40,389 | 40,439 | 40,439 | 42,361 | 44,902 | 47,597 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>less Revenue Foregone</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue | 31,512 | 33,117 | 37,218 | 40,389 | 40,439 | 40,439 | 42,361 | 44,902 | 47,597 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Building plan fees</i> | 2,366 | 2,584 | 2,800 | | | | 3,286 | 3,483 | 3,692 |
| <i>Collection charges</i> | 1,687 | 1,514 | 1,705 | | | | 2,141 | 2,270 | 2,406 |
| <i>Developers contributions</i> | 6,501 | 8,017 | 3,250 | | | | 1,130 | 1,198 | 1,270 |
| Central improvement district | – | 3,091 | 3,601 | | | | 3,878 | 4,110 | 4,357 |
| Sundry income | 3,567 | 2,552 | 1,231 | | | | 849 | 878 | 870 |
| Townplanning fees | 702 | 847 | 720 | | | | 705 | 747 | 792 |
| Admission fees | 417 | 681 | 598 | | | | 656 | 656 | 656 |
| Public contributions and donations | 1,624 | 6,668 | 21,371 | | | | 492 | 521 | 553 |
| Fair value adjustments | – | 19,857 | 22,426 | | | | 1,261 | 1,337 | 1,417 |
| Roadworthy certificates | 425 | 405 | 457 | | | | 5,300 | 5,581 | 5,879 |
| SETA claims | 514 | 575 | 464 | | | | | | |
| Other income | 2,346 | 5,647 | 2,257 | 18,213 | 30,049 | 30,049 | 30,049 | 19,698 | 20,782 |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 20,149 | 52,438 | 60,882 | 18,213 | 30,049 | 30,049 | 19,698 | 20,782 | 21,892 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 77,525 | 95,982 | 112,098 | 115,286 | 117,562 | 117,562 | 135,138 | 223,223 | 233,868 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 7,311 | 21,558 | 21,976 | 33,778 | 33,778 | 33,778 | 24,979 | – | – |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 5,245 | 6,193 | 7,007 | | | | 9,951 | – | – |
| Overtime | 10,914 | 9,801 | 10,485 | 8,501 | 8,501 | 8,501 | 9,372 | | |
| Performance Bonus | 5,518 | 6,963 | 8,035 | 9,689 | 9,689 | 9,689 | 10,636 | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 5,241 | 6,618 | 7,473 | 14,422 | 14,808 | 14,808 | 10,078 | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 1,238 | 1,042 | 968 | 1,374 | 1,374 | 1,374 | 1,103 | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 2,981 | 6,658 | 8,384 | | | | 17,497 | 7,165 | 6,666 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 1,176 | 1,000 | 2,056 | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | 566 | 837 | 535 | 826 | 826 | 826 | 721 | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5,936 | 3,068 | 6,850 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 8,000 | 8,500 | 9,000 |
| <i>sub-total</i> | 123,649 | 159,719 | 185,866 | 189,876 | 192,537 | 192,537 | 227,474 | 238,888 | 249,533 |
| Total Employee related costs | 123,649 | 159,719 | 185,866 | 189,876 | 192,537 | 192,537 | 227,474 | 238,888 | 249,533 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <u>Contributions recognised - capital</u> | | | | 100 9,600 | - 10,038 | - 10,038 | 6,600 | | |
| KM Fire Truck Contribution | | | | | | | | | |
| KM Harbour Development | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | 9,700 | 10,038 | 10,038 | 6,600 | - | - |
| <u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | 34,145 | 101,659 | 103,697 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | - | 117 | 3,431 | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 34,145 | 101,776 | 107,127 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 |
| <u>Bulk purchases</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | 59,353 | 78,006 | 101,683 | 127,243 2,520 | 127,243 | 127,243 | 144,421 | 161,752 | 178,736 |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | |
| Total bulk purchases | 59,353 | 78,006 | 101,683 | 129,763 | 127,243 | 127,243 | 144,421 | 161,752 | 178,736 |
| <u>Transfers and grants</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | 9,308 | 11,987 | 23,620 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total transfers and grants | 9,308 | 11,987 | 23,620 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |
| <u>Contracted services</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List services provided by contract</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Specialist services | 6,232 | 6,319 | 8,259 | 14,670 | 14,445 | 14,445 | 12,129 | 12,310 | 13,309 |
| Other contractors | 5,514 | 8,145 | 12,153 | | | | 10,511 | 11,220 | 11,794 |
| sub-total | 11,746 | 14,464 | 20,412 | 14,670 | 14,445 | 14,445 | 22,640 | 23,530 | 25,103 |
| <u>Allocations to organs of state:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Total contracted services | 11,746 | 14,464 | 20,412 | 14,670 | 14,445 | 14,445 | 22,640 | 23,530 | 25,103 |
| <u>Other Expenditure By Type</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | | | | | | | | |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | - | 3,214 | 25,942 | 4,300 13,215 | 4,300 11,939 | 4,300 11,939 | 4,500 | 4,770 | 5,056 |
| Consultant fees | | | | | | | | | |
| Audit fees | 2,267 | 3,102 | 2,732 | 2,500 | 2,750 | 2,750 | 3,000 | 3,250 | 3,500 |
| General expenses | 19,747 | 17,403 | 17,641 | 203,466 | 202,386 | 202,386 | 27,817 | 27,747 | 31,723 |
| <i>Conditional receipts expenses</i> | 7,113 | 13,096 | 44,092 | | | | 3,131 | 5,234 | 2,484 |
| <i>Improvement rebates</i> | 16,533 | 17,355 | 21,512 | | | | 24,780 | 26,267 | 27,843 |
| <i>Municipal charges</i> | 4,497 | 7,135 | 9,906 | | | | 11,383 | 12,294 | 13,278 |
| <i>Fuel and oil</i> | 6,696 | 5,881 | 6,887 | | | | 6,974 | 7,392 | 7,835 |
| <i>Chemicals</i> | 6,729 | 5,641 | 6,659 | | | | 8,365 | 8,788 | 9,213 |
| <i>Rates rebates and exemptions</i> | 6,047 | 4,768 | 4,508 | | | | 5,614 | 5,951 | 6,308 |
| <i>Telephone and fax</i> | 5,988 | 5,009 | 4,789 | | | | 3,446 | 3,772 | 4,132 |
| <i>Tourism development</i> | 2,937 | 2,935 | 3,081 | | | | 3,150 | 3,355 | 3,679 |
| <i>Security services</i> | 1,795 | 2,777 | 3,417 | | | | 3,389 | 3,559 | 3,596 |
| <i>Solid waste dumping fees</i> | 2,735 | 2,838 | 3,392 | | | | 900 | 3,500 | 3,800 |
| <i>Solid waste haulage</i> | 1,645 | 1,677 | 2,255 | | | | 4,000 | 4,200 | 4,410 |
| <i>Hermanus public protection</i> | 2,736 | 3,144 | 3,152 | | | | 3,878 | 4,110 | 4,357 |
| <i>Training</i> | 951 | 1,185 | 2,397 | | | | 2,916 | 3,149 | 3,464 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | 1,312 | 1,586 | 2,146 | | | | 2,667 | 3,094 | 3,589 |
| <i>Commission paid</i> | 1,216 | 2,292 | 2,956 | | | | 3,154 | 3,468 | 3,805 |
| <i>Consumables</i> | 1,365 | 1,224 | 1,098 | | | | 1,184 | 1,254 | 1,352 |
| Management of informal settlements | 1,795 | 1,241 | 1,462 | | | | 2,200 | 2,310 | 2,425 |
| Insurance | 3,524 | 2,145 | 1,278 | | | | 2,900 | 3,045 | 3,200 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 42,151 | 45,961 | 58,548 | | | | 70,681 | 72,877 | 75,881 |
| Printing and stationery | 1,371 | 1,370 | 1,775 | | | | 2,367 | 2,492 | 2,642 |
| Solid waste chipping | 1,258 | 1,689 | 1,946 | | | | 2,500 | 2,625 | 2,750 |
| Special projects | 441 | 1,392 | 1,786 | | | | 1,680 | 1,778 | 1,906 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 142,852 | 156,061 | 235,354 | 223,481 | 221,375 | 221,375 | 206,576 | 220,280 | 232,227 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Expenditure | 42,151 | 45,961 | 58,548 | 65,220 | 69,941 | 69,941 | 70,681 | 72,877 | 75,881 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 42,151 | 45,961 | 58,548 | 65,220 | 69,941 | 69,941 | 70,681 | 72,877 | 75,881 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | Vote 1 - Council | Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | Vote 3 - Management Services | Vote 4 - Finance | Vote 5 - Community Services | Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | Vote 8 - Protection Services | Total |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | | | 147,024 | | | | | 147,024 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | | | | 1,000 | | | | | 1,000 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | | | 90,919 | | | | 260,510 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | | | 58,680 | | | | 90,919 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | | 42,361 | | | | 58,680 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | | | | | | | | | 42,361 |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | | | | | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | | 5,215 | | | | | 5,215 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | | | 2,205 | | | | | 2,205 |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | - |
| Fines | | | | | | | | 6,161 | 6,161 |
| Licences and permits | | | | | | | | 1,477 | 1,477 |
| Agency services | | | | | | | | 2,078 | 2,078 |
| Other revenue | 2,585 | | 1,488 | 7,652 | 7,795 | | 7,538 | 1,276 | 28,334 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 36,946 | | | 1,250 | 850 | | 1,000 | | 40,046 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 39,531 | - | 1,488 | 164,346 | 200,604 | - | 269,048 | 10,991 | 686,008 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 12,335 | 2,547 | 14,479 | | 99,007 | 1,926 | 35,202 | 25,701 | 191,197 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | | | 7,071 | | | | | 7,071 |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | | - |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | | | | 269 | 7,440 | | 22,705 | 524 | 30,938 |
| Finance charges | | | | 146 | 25,073 | | 12,119 | | 37,338 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | - |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contracted services | | | 43 | 2,849 | | | | 2,300 | 5,192 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | 27,906 | 236,109 | 5,748 | 203,880 | 10,853 |
| Other expenditure | 26,521 | | | | | | | | 511,017 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Expenditure | 38,856 | 2,547 | 14,521 | 38,241 | 367,629 | 7,674 | 273,906 | 39,378 | 782,752 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 675 | (2,547) | (13,034) | 126,106 | (167,025) | (7,674) | (4,858) | (28,387) | (96,744) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | 30,527 | 3,418 | 4,218 | | 38,163 |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 675 | (2,547) | (13,034) | 126,106 | (136,498) | (4,256) | (640) | (28,387) | (58,581) |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | 10,000 | 50,000 | | | | | | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Call investment deposits | - | 10,000 | 50,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | 52,435 | 58,128 | 64,355 | 63,000 | 58,500 | 58,500 | 61,425 | 64,496 | 67,721 |
| <i>Less: Provision for debt impairment</i> | (15,934) | (23,549) | (20,232) | (21,000) | (21,000) | (21,000) | (22,000) | (23,000) | (24,000) |
| Total Consumer debtors | 36,501 | 34,579 | 44,123 | 42,000 | 37,500 | 37,500 | 39,425 | 41,496 | 43,721 |
| Debt impairment provision | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 14,507 | 15,934 | 23,549 | 20,232 | 20,399 | 20,399 | 21,000 | 22,000 | 23,000 |
| Contributions to the provision | 4,965 | 9,507 | 4,806 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Bad debts written off | (3,538) | (1,893) | (8,123) | (232) | (399) | (399) | | | |
| Balance at end of year | 15,934 | 23,549 | 20,232 | 21,000 | 21,000 | 21,000 | 22,000 | 23,000 | 24,000 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | 5,255,506 | 5,456,800 | 5,569,825 | 5,758,417 | 5,731,329 | 5,731,329 | 5,874,257 | 5,960,377 | 6,054,993 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Less: Accumulated depreciation</i> | 2,356,346 | 2,453,536 | 2,556,565 | 2,672,762 | 2,672,762 | 2,672,762 | 2,780,277 | 2,898,115 | 3,019,473 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2,899,160 | 3,003,263 | 3,013,259 | 3,085,654 | 3,058,567 | 3,058,567 | 3,093,980 | 3,062,261 | 3,035,520 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 23,092 | 9,265 | 14,218 | 13,519 | 13,519 | 13,519 | 12,504 | 13,326 | 14,208 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 23,092 | 9,265 | 14,218 | 13,519 | 13,519 | 13,519 | 12,504 | 13,326 | 14,208 |
| Trade and other payables | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | 98,698 | 73,850 | 73,616 | 65,000 | 63,973 | 63,973 | 62,693 | 61,439 | 60,210 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 2,894 | 1,922 | 9,955 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,430 | 1,573 | 1,730 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 101,593 | 75,772 | 83,571 | 66,300 | 65,273 | 65,273 | 64,123 | 63,012 | 61,941 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 103,133 | 171,476 | 247,081 | 348,379 | 343,379 | 343,379 | 377,940 | 398,717 | 415,526 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 103,133 | 171,476 | 247,081 | 348,379 | 343,379 | 343,379 | 377,940 | 398,717 | 415,526 |
| Provisions - non-current | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | 52,454 | 54,827 | 61,660 | 66,827 | 66,827 | 66,827 | 72,173 | 77,947 | 84,183 |
| <i>List other major provision items</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | 21,080 | 16,282 | 29,342 | 24,382 | 24,382 | 24,382 | 26,089 | 27,915 | 29,869 |
| Other | 3,620 | 9,620 | 19,127 | 9,636 | 9,636 | 9,636 | 20,000 | 22,000 | 23,000 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | 77,154 | 80,728 | 110,129 | 100,845 | 100,845 | 100,845 | 118,262 | 127,862 | 137,052 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | 422,746 | 2,453,876 | 2,446,144 | 2,435,249 | 2,435,249 | 2,435,249 | 2,482,716 | 2,420,416 | 2,367,180 |
| GRAP adjustments | 9,087 | 98,939 | 90,902 | | | | | | |
| Restated balance | 431,833 | 2,552,815 | 2,537,046 | 2,435,249 | 2,435,249 | 2,435,249 | 2,482,716 | 2,420,416 | 2,367,180 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Appropriations to Reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers from Reserves | (11) | 2,149 | (447) | | | | | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | |
| Other adjustments | 1,992,056 | | | 31,946 | 86,801 | 86,801 | (3,719) | 6,157 | (538) |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 2,453,876 | 2,537,046 | 2,497,045 | 2,429,983 | 2,479,982 | 2,479,982 | 2,420,416 | 2,367,180 | 2,323,696 |
| Reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | 3,329 | 1,918 | 1,913 | 1,918 | 1,918 | 1,918 | 1,913 | 1,908 | 1,903 |
| Capital replacement | | | | | | | | | |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | |
| Other reserves | | | | | | | | | |
| Revaluation | 315,176 | 315,176 | 315,176 | 315,176 | 315,176 | 315,176 | 315,176 | 315,176 | 315,176 |
| Total Reserves | 318,505 | 317,094 | 317,089 | 317,094 | 317,094 | 317,094 | 317,089 | 317,084 | 317,079 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2,772,381 | 2,854,140 | 2,814,133 | 2,747,078 | 2,797,077 | 2,797,077 | 2,737,506 | 2,684,265 | 2,640,775 |

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Provision of basic services | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management and conservaton of the natural environment | Environmental Conservation | | 169 | 133 | 329 | 344 | 344 | 344 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| Creation and Maintenance of a safe and healthy environment | Public Safety | | 7,729 | 6,425 | 9,337 | 9,482 | 11,659 | 11,659 | 10,991 | 11,646 | 12,340 |
| Promotion of Tourism, Economic and Rural Development | Local Economic Development | | 118 | 2,264 | 7,520 | 4,200 | 6,539 | 6,539 | 3,418 | | |
| Provision of Democratic and Accountable Governance | Corporate Governance | | 169,121 | 219,230 | 280,927 | 238,944 | 244,356 | 244,356 | 250,783 | 263,844 | 281,917 |
| Provision and Maintenance of Municipal Services | Municipal Services | | 251,010 | 309,363 | 365,413 | 438,250 | 422,439 | 422,439 | 458,916 | 509,634 | 557,357 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | 428,146 | 537,414 | 663,526 | 691,220 | 685,337 | 685,337 | 724,171 | 785,190 | 851,685 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Management and conservaton of the natural environment | Environmental Conservation | | 2,911 | 6,872 | 17,273 | 6,489 | 5,400 | 5,400 | 8,336 | 8,608 | 9,037 |
| Creation and Maintenance of a safe and healthy environment | Public Safety | | 19,728 | 24,630 | 27,711 | 34,511 | 30,596 | 30,596 | 39,378 | 40,980 | 42,830 |
| Promotion of Tourism, Economic and Rural Development | Local Economic Development | | 2,469 | 1,907 | 3,508 | 2,507 | 6,058 | 6,058 | 7,674 | 6,985 | 7,486 |
| Provision of Democratic and Accountable Governance | Corporate Governance | | 213,004 | 276,325 | 371,208 | 308,806 | 366,322 | 366,322 | 311,439 | 333,710 | 347,385 |
| Provision and Maintenance of Municipal Services | Municipal Services | | 160,037 | 245,598 | 283,380 | 376,118 | 319,029 | 319,029 | 415,925 | 454,300 | 487,893 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | 398,149 | 555,332 | 703,080 | 728,432 | 727,404 | 727,404 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective R thousand | Goal | Goal Code | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Management and conservaton of the natural environment | Environmental Conservation | A | | | | | | | | | |
| Creation and Maintenance of a safe and healthy environment | Public Safety | B | 1,892 | 200 | 296 | 790 | 1,111 | 1,111 | | | |
| Promotion of Tourism, Economic and Rural Development | Local Economic Development | C | | | | 5,700 | 5,942 | 5,942 | 2,418 | | |
| Provision of Democratic and Accountable Governance | Corporate Governance | D | 14,181 | 23,671 | 53,668 | 28,965 | 48,985 | 48,985 | 22,238 | 25,999 | 32,705 |
| Provision and Maintenance of Municipal Services | Municipal Services | E | 158,136 | 91,500 | 100,154 | 178,516 | 130,151 | 130,151 | 118,272 | 60,121 | 61,911 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Vote 1 - vote name | | | | | | | | | | |
| Function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Insert measure/s description</i> | SEE DETAILED IDP | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Borrowing Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | 3.7% | 6.3% | 4.1% | 6.3% | 6.2% | 6.2% | 0.0% | 7.0% | 7.1% | 7.3% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 3.8% | 7.2% | 5.0% | 7.8% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 0.0% | 8.4% | 8.6% | 8.7% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions | 52.1% | 74.0% | 71.8% | 70.6% | 79.2% | 79.2% | 0.0% | 48.3% | 95.2% | 95.2% |
| Safety of Capital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 32.4% | 54.1% | 77.9% | 109.9% | 108.3% | 108.3% | 0.0% | 119.2% | 125.7% | 131.0% |
| Liquidity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | - | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.7 | - | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | - | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Revenue Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | | 90.2% | 100.2% | 98.2% | 94.2% | 95.3% | 95.3% | 0.0% | 104.1% | 100.9% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | 90.2% | 99.8% | 95.1% | 94.2% | 95.3% | 95.3% | 0.0% | 99.4% | 100.9% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 24.0% | 16.3% | 14.2% | 13.1% | 12.3% | 12.3% | 0.0% | 11.1% | 10.3% | 9.6% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 832.2% | 249.3% | 105.2% | 484.9% | 62.6% | 62.6% | 0.0% | 71.5% | 66.3% | 61.7% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | 7.2% | 7.2% | 7.2% | | 7.2% | 7.1% | 7.0% |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | % Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source | | | | 29.2% | 29.2% | 29.2% | | 27.4% | 25.9% | 24.4% |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 30.0% | 30.9% | 29.1% | 29.7% | 30.2% | 30.2% | 0.0% | 33.2% | 32.2% | 31.2% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 31.1% | 31.8% | 29.8% | 29.8% | 30.3% | 30.3% | | 33.9% | 32.9% | 31.9% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 10.2% | 8.9% | 9.2% | 10.2% | 11.0% | 11.0% | | 10.3% | 9.8% | 9.5% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 10.1% | 23.4% | 19.8% | 21.5% | 21.5% | 21.5% | 0.0% | 21.2% | 21.5% | 20.6% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 18.8 | 31.0 | 31.2 | 29.2 | 29.2 | 29.2 | - | 26.4 | 24.1 | 26.1 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 27.9% | 20.4% | 18.5% | 15.1% | 14.2% | 14.2% | 0.0% | 12.5% | 11.6% | 10.8% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 2.6 | 2.6 | - | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Basis of calculation | 1996 Census | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | 40 | 55 | 75 | 74,856 | | | | | | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | 9 | 6,147 | | | | | | |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | 9 | 6 | | | | | | |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | 14 | 12 | | | | | | |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | 19 | 12 | | | | | | |
| Unemployment | | 2 | | 8 | 5 | | | | | | |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | 483 | 28,083 | 29,367 | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | 16,018 | 21,788 | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | 4,641 | 5,928 | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | 3,790 | 3,958 | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | 1,955 | 3,845 | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | 621 | 1,676 | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | 176 | 1,258 | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | 89 | 312 | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | 31 | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R2 060 per household per month | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | 55,451 | 87,747 | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | 18,568 | 31,357 | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | 5,241 | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | 15,626 | 18,728 | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | 2,564 | 2,694 | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | 18,190 | 21,422 | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | 11,860 | 29,623 | 70,004 | 13,404 | 102,146 | 102,146 | 70,004 | 87,646 | 92,646 | 97,646 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 8,095 | 40,708 | 74,270 | 33,397 | 118,622 | 111,649 | - | 99,411 | 106,844 | 112,633 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 2.6 | 2.6 | - | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 29,998 | (17,918) | (39,554) | (37,212) | (42,068) | (42,068) | - | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 11.0% | 13.0% | 7.7% | (6.8%) | (6.0%) | (106.0%) | 3.9% | 2.4% | 2.3% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 90.2% | 99.8% | 95.1% | 94.2% | 95.3% | 95.3% | 0.0% | 99.4% | 100.9% | 99.9% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 1.4% | 2.3% | 1.0% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 0.1% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 100.0% | 100.2% | 97.5% | 95.5% | 95.0% | 95.0% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 52.0% | 74.0% | 69.1% | 66.6% | 73.9% | 73.9% | 0.0% | 45.0% | 95.2% | 95.2% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | (14.4%) | 7.9% | (7.6%) | (6.8%) | 0.0% | (100.0%) | (2.8%) | 0.3% | 0.6% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (45.7%) | (13.0%) | 18.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | (100.0%) | (7.5%) | (0.6%) | (0.6%) |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.9% | 2.1% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 0.0% | 2.3% | 2.4% | 2.5% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | Ref | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Valuation: | 1 | 2/7/2007 | 2/7/2007 | 2/7/2007 | 2007/2008 | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial year valuation used | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | No | No | No | No | | | | | |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | | |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | - | | |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | | |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | | |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | 12 | 24 | 36 | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | 5 | 40,393 | 40,704 | 40,839 | 40,839 | 40,839 | 40,839 | 40,839 | | |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | 2,396 | 2,396 | 2,396 | 2,396 | 2,396 | 2,396 | 2,396 | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 3 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | 10 | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | - | | |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | 177 | 71 | 40 | - | - | - | - | | |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | 24 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | 9 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Supplementary valuation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | 601 | 620 | 620 | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | 5 | 0.00275 | 0.00286 | 0.0031 | | | | | | |
| Limit on annual rate increase (\$20)? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | 88,787 | 95,423 | 105,492 | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates,exempts,reductns,discs (R'000) | | - | 4,374 | 4,297 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Current Year 2011/12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | 36,311 | 189 | 1,242 | 321 | 156 | 1,596 | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | 2,162 | 46 | 221 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | | 0.003260 | | | 0.004760 | 0.003260 | 0.004760 | | | | 0.003260 | 0.004760 | | | 0.003260 | | 0.003260 |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | 94,843 | | | 18,247 | 174 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates,exemptions,redctns,discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | Bus. & Comm. | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | Public service infra. | Private owned towns | Formal & Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | Section 8(2)(n) (note 1) | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
|---|-----|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Budget Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of sectional title property values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Base of valuation (select) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total rebates,exemptions,redctns,discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | 1 | | 76,587,401 | 81,999,013 | 89,567,294 | | | | |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | | | | | | | |
| Small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Farm properties - used | | | 5,216 | 88,318 | 131,338 | | | | |
| Farm properties - not used | | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - residential | | | 12,194,199 | 13,720,165 | 15,792,982 | | | | |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - farm property | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | | | | | | | |
| Communal land - other | | | | | | | | | |
| State-owned properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Public service infrastructure | | | | | | | | | |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | | | | | | | |
| State trust land | | | | | | | | | |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Protected areas | | | | | | | | | |
| National monuments properties | | | | | | | | | |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rand) | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| General residential rebate | | | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | | | |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | | | |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | 20-40% | 20-40% | 20-40% | 30-100% | | | |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | | | | | | | |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | 90% | 90% | 90% | 85% | | | |
| <i>List other rebates or exemptions</i> [Insert lines if necessary] | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month) | | | 64 | 75 | 81 | 88 | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rand/month) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | (describe | | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 1-6 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 7-15 | 2 | 7-30 = 6 | 6 | 7 | | |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 16-30 | 5 | | | | | |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 31-45 | 8 | | | | | |
| [Insert extra blocks if necessary] | | | 46-60 | 11 | 31-60 = 15 | 16 | 18 | | |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month) | | | 156 | 171 | 70 | 76 | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rand/month) | | | 135 | 149 | 149 | 161 | | | |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kh) | | | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kh) | | 70% with 50k ceiling | | | 8 | 8 | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kh) | | 70% no ceiling | | | 8 | 8 | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kh) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kh) | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| [Insert extra blocks if necessary] | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month) | | | 118 | 132 | 142 | 152 | | | |
| Service point - vacant land (Rand/month) | | | 101 | 132 | 142 | 152 | | | |
| FBE | | Indigent only | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | c / kWh unit cost | | | | | | | |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | c / kWh unit cost | 32 | 45 | 58 | 72 | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | c / kWh unit cost | 39 | 54 | 69 | 0-350 = 72 | | | |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh) | | c / kWh unit cost | | | | 351-600 = 98 | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | c / kWh unit cost | | | | >600 = 114 | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | c / kWh unit cost | 39 | 54 | 69 | 0-350 = 72 | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | c / kWh unit cost | | | | 351-600 = 98 | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | c / kWh unit cost | | | | >600 = 114 | | | |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| [Insert extra blocks if necessary] | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| [Insert extra blocks if necessary] | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee | | | 66 | 71 | 77 | 83 | | | |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | 224 | 242 | 272 | 284 | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | Ref | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 % incr. | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 119.17 | 123.93 | 134.33 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 118.42 | 131.58 | 142.11 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 385.10 | 539.10 | 694.90 | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | 64.04 | 74.56 | 80.70 | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 95.01 | 148.19 | 160.05 | calculated over 30 days | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | 156.14 | 171.05 | 242.50 | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | 65.79 | 71.05 | 76.75 | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAT on Services | sub-total | 1,003.67 | 1,259.46 | 1,531.34 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 123.83 | 158.97 | 195.58 | | | | | | | |
| Total large household bill: | | 1,127.50 | 1,418.44 | 1,726.92 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 25.8% | 21.7% | (100.0%) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 82.50 | 85.80 | 93.00 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 118.42 | 131.58 | 142.11 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 192.55 | 269.55 | 347.45 | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | 64.04 | 74.56 | 80.70 | | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 68.78 | 114.49 | 123.65 | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | 156.14 | 171.05 | 216.25 | | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | 65.79 | 71.05 | 76.75 | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAT on Services | sub-total | 748.22 | 918.08 | 1,079.91 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 93.20 | 116.52 | 138.17 | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 841.42 | 1,034.60 | 1,218.08 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 23.0% | 17.7% | (100.0%) | | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 45.83 | 47.67 | 51.67 | | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | 118.42 | 131.58 | 142.11 | indigent basic paid by grant | | | | | | |
| Electricity: Consumption | | 115.53 | 161.73 | 208.47 | | | | | | | |
| Water: Basic levy | | 64.04 | 74.56 | 80.70 | indigent basic paid by grant | | | | | | |
| Water: Consumption | | 43.78 | 84.49 | 91.25 | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | | 156.14 | 171.05 | 190.00 | indigent basic paid by grant | | | | | | |
| Refuse removal | | 65.79 | 71.05 | 76.75 | indigent basic paid by grant | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAT on Services | sub-total | 609.53 | 742.13 | 840.95 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 78.92 | 97.22 | 110.50 | | | | | | | |
| Total small household bill: | | 688.45 | 839.35 | 951.45 | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | | 21.9% | 13.4% | (100.0%) | | - | - | - | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Parent municipality</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 8,876 | 12,632 | 51,262 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 11,020 | 16,630 | 22,490 |
| <u>Entities</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | 8,876 | 12,632 | 51,262 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 6,973 | 11,020 | 16,630 | 22,490 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID | Ref 1 | Period of Investment Yrs/Months | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate 3. | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Monetary value | Interest to be realised |
|--|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | Rand thousand |
| Parent municipality LIBERTY 15934476 LIBERTY 21196964 MOMENTUM 3853776 | | 15 YEARS 14 YEARS 14 YEARS | POLICY POLICY POLICY | YES YES YES | VARIABLE VARIABLE VARIABLE | | | | 01/09/2025 01/09/2025 01/07/2026 | 3,547 3,157 270 | 54 18 15 |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | 6,973 | 87 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | 6,973 | 87 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand | Ref | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | 103,133 | 171,476 | 247,081 | 253,379 | 253,379 | 253,379 | 277,940 | 298,717 | 315,526 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | 95,000 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 103,133 | 171,476 | 247,081 | 348,379 | 343,379 | 343,379 | 377,940 | 398,717 | 415,526 |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 103,133 | 171,476 | 247,081 | 348,379 | 343,379 | 343,379 | 377,940 | 398,717 | 415,526 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 21,794 | 23,602 | 28,670 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 39,196 | 41,134 | 45,107 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 20,894 | 22,452 | 26,920 | 31,156 | 31,156 | 31,156 | 36,146 | 38,984 | 42,707 |
| Finance Management | 500 | 750 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,450 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 400 | 400 | 750 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 800 | 900 | 950 |
| EPWP | | | | 536 | 536 | 536 | 1,000 | | |
| Provincial Government: | 1,093 | 5,037 | 27,508 | 15,959 | 3,045 | 3,045 | 850 | 3,084 | 84 |
| Housing | – | 4,235 | 26,488 | 15,176 | 1,513 | 1,513 | | 3,000 | |
| | 505 | 556 | 608 | 640 | 640 | 640 | 704 | | |
| | 96 | 96 | 100 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 81 | 84 | 84 |
| | 16 | – | 40 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | | |
| Fire victims grant/cleanest town/consumer education | 476 | 150 | 272 | | 749 | 749 | | | |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | 1,132 | 2,452 | 17,120 | – | 751 | 751 | – | – | – |
| CSIR/Spaces4sport/Whale coast signage/ABSA/etc | 695 | 1,861 | 15,770 | | 511 | 511 | | | |
| WWF table mountain fund/National lotto/DWAF/etc | 438 | 591 | 1,350 | | 240 | 240 | | | |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 24,020 | 31,091 | 73,298 | 49,691 | 37,528 | 37,528 | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| <u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 10,058 | 20,079 | 23,784 | 20,171 | 21,934 | 21,934 | 21,165 | 17,877 | 21,911 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 10,058 | 15,894 | 9,209 | 13,971 | 13,971 | 13,971 | 16,947 | 17,877 | 18,911 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 2,264 | 10,936 | 4,200 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 2,418 | | |
| Integrated National Electricity Grant | | 1,921 | 3,639 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,800 | | 3,000 |
| Provincial Government: | 2,177 | 8,157 | 6,348 | 21,100 | 14,392 | 14,392 | 10,580 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Housing/MSIG/VUNA | 2,177 | 8,157 | 6,348 | 21,100 | 14,392 | 14,392 | 10,580 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | – | – | 1,000 | – | 981 | 981 | – | – | – |
| <i>Mobility strategy (pound)</i> | | | 1,000 | | 981 | 981 | | | |
| <i>RBIG</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 12,235 | 28,236 | 31,132 | 41,271 | 37,307 | 37,307 | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS | 36,254 | 59,327 | 104,430 | 90,962 | 74,835 | 74,835 | 71,791 | 88,338 | 97,807 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| EXPENDITURE: | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 22,176 | 24,425 | 29,817 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 39,196 | 41,134 | 45,107 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 20,894 | 22,452 | 28,067 | 31,156 | 31,156 | 31,156 | 36,146 | 38,984 | 42,707 |
| Finance Management | 885 | 1,570 | 1,000 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,450 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 397 | 403 | 750 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 800 | 900 | 950 |
| EPWP | | | | 536 | 536 | 536 | 1,000 | | |
| Provincial Government: | 4,017 | 10,461 | 29,707 | 15,959 | 3,045 | 3,045 | 850 | 3,084 | 84 |
| Housing | 3,145 | 9,565 | 28,845 | 15,176 | 1,513 | 1,513 | | 3,000 | |
| 505 | 556 | 608 | 640 | 640 | 640 | 640 | 704 | | |
| 96 | 96 | 100 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 81 | 84 | 84 |
| 16 | – | 40 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | | |
| Fire victims grant/cleanest town/consumer education | 255 | 244 | 114 | | 749 | 749 | | | |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | 1,863 | 1,211 | 14,187 | – | 751 | 751 | – | – | – |
| CSIR/Spaces4sport/Whale coast signage/ABSA/etc | 832 | 1,003 | 13,250 | | 511 | 511 | | | |
| WWF table mountain fund/National lotto/DWAF/etc | 1,031 | 208 | 937 | | 240 | 240 | | | |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 28,056 | 36,097 | 73,711 | 49,691 | 37,528 | 37,528 | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 7,368 | 16,115 | 17,243 | 20,171 | 21,934 | 21,934 | 21,165 | 17,877 | 21,911 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 7,368 | 11,931 | 6,631 | 13,971 | 13,971 | 13,971 | 16,947 | 17,877 | 18,911 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership | | 2,264 | 6,973 | 4,200 | 5,963 | 5,963 | 2,418 | | |
| Integrated National Electricity Grant | | 1,921 | 3,639 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,800 | | 3,000 |
| Provincial Government: | 2,271 | 8,157 | 6,837 | 21,100 | 14,392 | 14,392 | 10,580 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Housing/MSIG/VUNA | 2,271 | 8,157 | 6,837 | 21,100 | 14,392 | 14,392 | 10,580 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| District Municipality: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>[insert description]</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | – | – | 19 | – | 981 | 981 | – | – | – |
| <i>Mobility strategy (pound)</i> | | | 19 | | 981 | 981 | | | |
| <i>RBIG</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 9,639 | 24,273 | 24,099 | 41,271 | 37,307 | 37,307 | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 37,695 | 60,370 | 97,810 | 90,962 | 74,835 | 74,835 | 71,791 | 88,338 | 97,807 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 1,205 | 823 | – | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | 21,794 | 22,208 | 29,617 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 39,196 | 41,134 | 45,107 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 22,176 | 23,031 | 29,617 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 33,732 | 39,196 | 41,134 | 45,107 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 823 | – | – | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | 783 | 263 | 205 | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 3,912 | 10,367 | 30,133 | 15,959 | 3,045 | 3,045 | 850 | 3,084 | 84 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 4,432 | 10,426 | 30,208 | 15,959 | 3,045 | 3,045 | 850 | 3,084 | 84 |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 263 | 205 | 129 | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 297 | | | | 751 | 751 | | | |
| Current year receipts | 734 | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1,031 | – | – | – | 751 | 751 | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | 27,639 | 33,457 | 59,825 | 49,691 | 37,528 | 37,528 | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 1,087 | 205 | 129 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital transfers and grants: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | – | – | 3,963 | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | 14,188 | 12,566 | 21,406 | 16,208 | 21,934 | 21,934 | 21,165 | 17,877 | 21,911 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 14,188 | 12,566 | 17,443 | 20,171 | 21,934 | 21,934 | 21,165 | 17,877 | 21,911 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | – | – | 3,963 | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | 2,271 | 8,157 | 7,329 | 981 | 981 | 981 | 10,580 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 2,271 | 8,157 | 6,348 | 21,100 | 15,373 | 15,373 | 10,580 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 981 | | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | – | – | – | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | 16,459 | 20,724 | 23,791 | 41,271 | 37,307 | 37,307 | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | – | – | 4,944 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | 44,098 | 54,181 | 83,616 | 90,962 | 74,835 | 74,835 | 71,791 | 88,338 | 97,807 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | 1,087 | 205 | 5,073 | – | – | – | – | – | – |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| <u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Grant-in-aid</i> Other | - | 160 | 82 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | - | - | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | - | 169 | 82 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Indigent grant</i> | 9,308 | 11,818 | 23,538 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | 9,308 | 11,818 | 23,538 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | - | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 9,308 | 11,987 | 23,620 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | - | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 9,308 | 11,987 | 23,620 | 25,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 | - | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4,271 | 4,530 | 4,840 | 4,650 | 4,512 | 4,512 | 5,132 | 5,389 | 5,531 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | 172 | 172 | 172 | 144 | 152 | 152 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | 69 | 69 | 69 | 69 | 73 | 77 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | 1,630 | 1,630 | 1,630 | 1,724 | 1,811 | 1,811 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | 340 | 332 | 332 | 361 | 379 | 379 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | 9 | 9 | 9 | — | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 4,271 | 4,530 | 4,840 | 6,871 | 6,725 | 6,725 | 7,431 | 7,803 | 7,949 |
| % increase | | 6.1% | 6.8% | 42.0% | (2.1%) | — | 10.5% | 5.0% | 1.9% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 3,226 | 4,591 | 5,505 | 5,641 | 5,641 | 5,641 | 5,995 | 6,295 | 6,609 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 754 | 1,078 | 1,211 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 813 | 853 | 896 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | 169 | 169 | 169 | 189 | 210 | 214 |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | |
| Performance Bonus | 88 | 262 | 7 | | | | | | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 626 | 702 | 447 | 451 | 451 | 451 | 454 | 457 | 461 |
| Cellphone Allowance | — | 90 | 126 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 119 | 125 | 131 |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 10 | 24 | 25 | 112 | 112 | 112 | 134 | 140 | 147 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 4,705 | 6,747 | 7,320 | 7,334 | 7,334 | 7,334 | 7,710 | 8,087 | 8,466 |
| % increase | | 43.4% | 8.5% | 0.2% | — | — | 5.1% | 4.9% | 4.7% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 74,299 | 91,390 | 106,593 | 109,644 | 112,189 | 112,189 | 141,224 | 147,414 | 153,982 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 12,493 | 23,548 | 26,519 | 20,922 | 20,922 | 20,922 | 24,228 | 25,506 | 26,738 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 5,245 | 6,193 | 7,007 | 9,810 | 9,810 | 9,810 | 9,831 | 10,898 | 11,106 |
| Overtime | 10,914 | 9,801 | 10,485 | 8,501 | 8,501 | 8,501 | 10,617 | 11,148 | 11,705 |
| Performance Bonus | 5,430 | 6,701 | 8,028 | 9,689 | 9,689 | 9,689 | 10,838 | 11,360 | 11,881 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 4,615 | 5,917 | 7,026 | 7,584 | 7,584 | 7,584 | 9,648 | 10,222 | 10,331 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | 577 | 577 | 577 | 677 | 711 | 746 |
| Housing Allowances | 1,238 | 1,042 | 968 | 1,374 | 1,374 | 1,374 | 1,096 | 1,101 | 1,097 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 4,712 | 8,380 | 11,920 | 8,556 | 8,556 | 8,556 | 8,551 | 8,982 | 9,431 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | — | | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | 693 | 882 | 1,272 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | | | | | | | — | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 118,945 | 152,973 | 178,546 | 176,657 | 179,202 | 179,202 | 217,404 | 228,223 | 238,289 |
| % increase | | 28.6% | 16.7% | (1.1%) | 1.4% | — | 21.3% | 5.0% | 4.4% |
| Total Parent Municipality | 127,920 | 164,249 | 190,706 | 190,861 | 193,261 | 193,261 | 232,545 | 244,112 | 254,703 |
| | | 28.4% | 16.1% | 0.1% | 1.3% | — | 20.3% | 5.0% | 4.3% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | 127,920 | 164,249 | 190,706 | 190,861 | 193,261 | 193,261 | 232,545 | 244,112 | 254,703 |
| % increase | | 28.4% | 16.1% | 0.1% | 1.3% | — | 20.3% | 5.0% | 4.3% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 123,649 | 159,719 | 185,866 | 183,990 | 186,536 | 186,536 | 225,114 | 236,310 | 246,755 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|----------|-------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | | 513,991 | 19,782 | | | | 533,773 |
| Chief Whip | | | | | | | – |
| Executive Mayor | | 642,490 | 19,782 | | | | 662,272 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | 513,991 | 19,782 | | | | 533,773 |
| Executive Committee | | 1,927,468 | 79,128 | | | | 2,006,596 |
| Total for all other councillors | | 3,472,672 | 222,048 | | | | 3,694,720 |
| Total Councillors | – | 7,070,612 | 360,522 | – | – | – | 7,431,134 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | 1,431,655 | 17,952 | | | | 1,449,607 |
| Chief Finance Officer | | 1,298,977 | 17,952 | | | | 1,316,929 |
| Director Community Services | | 999,300 | 17,952 | | | | 1,017,252 |
| Director Infrastructure | | 1,300,717 | 17,952 | | | | 1,318,669 |
| Director Protection Services | | 807,600 | 17,952 | | | | 825,552 |
| Director Local & Economical development | | 838,778 | 17,952 | | | | 856,730 |
| Director Management Services | | 913,891 | 11,196 | | | | 925,087 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | – | 7,590,918 | 118,908 | – | – | – | 7,709,826 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | – | 14,661,530 | 479,430 | – | – | – | 15,140,960 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Number | Summary of Personnel Numbers | | | 2010/11 | | | Current Year 2011/12 | | | Budget Year 2012/13 | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | 19 | 5 | | 19 | 5 | | 25 | | | 7 | | |
| Board Members of municipal entities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal employees | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 7 | — | 7 | 7 | — | 7 | 7 | | | 6 | | |
| Other Managers | 21 | 19 | | 24 | 22 | | 48 | | | 46 | | |
| Professionals | 43 | 37 | — | 46 | 43 | — | 55 | | | 51 | | — |
| <i>Finance</i> | 19 | 17 | | 22 | 20 | | 23 | | | 21 | | |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 6 | 5 | | 8 | 6 | | 8 | | | 8 | | |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| <i>Roads</i> | 7 | 5 | | 7 | 7 | | 8 | | | 6 | | |
| <i>Electricity</i> | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | 5 | | | 5 | | |
| <i>Water</i> | 4 | 3 | | 4 | 3 | | 4 | | | 4 | | |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Technicians | 240 | 201 | — | 253 | 210 | — | 212 | | | 179 | | — |
| <i>Finance</i> | | | | | | | 6 | | | 6 | | |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | 6 | 5 | | 6 | 6 | | 3 | | | 1 | | |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | 3 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| <i>Roads</i> | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| <i>Electricity</i> | 16 | 13 | | 18 | 15 | | 22 | | | 21 | | |
| <i>Water</i> | 3 | 3 | | 3 | 3 | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | 6 | 4 | | 6 | 5 | | 6 | | | 6 | | |
| <i>Refuse</i> | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| <i>Other</i> | 201 | 169 | | 212 | 174 | | 166 | | | 136 | | |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | 183 | 179 | | 196 | 188 | | 188 | | | 182 | | |
| Service and sales workers | 45 | 43 | | 48 | 44 | | 51 | | | 48 | | |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Craft and related trades | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant and Machine Operators | 48 | 42 | | 48 | 46 | | 42 | | | 40 | | |
| Elementary Occupations | 444 | 431 | | 471 | 454 | | 487 | | | 468 | | |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 1,050 | 957 | 7 | 1,114 | 1,012 | 7 | 1,115 | 1,027 | — | | | |
| % increase | | | | 6.1% | 5.7% | — | 0.1% | 1.5% | (100.0%) | | | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance personnel headcount | 101 | 96 | | 118 | 113 | | 126 | | | 119 | | |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 17 | 14 | | 18 | 18 | | 18 | | | 17 | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 12,252 | 147,024 | 155,845 | 165,196 | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 1,000 | 1,060 | 1,124 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 18,236 | 24,748 | 23,446 | 24,748 | 20,841 | 18,236 | 28,656 | 20,841 | 16,933 | 19,538 | 20,841 | 23,446 | 260,510 | 291,011 | 324,311 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6,364 | 6,364 | 6,364 | 7,274 | 7,274 | 10,001 | 9,092 | 8,183 | 8,183 | 7,728 | 6,819 | 90,919 | 95,944 | 101,271 | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4,694 | 4,694 | 4,694 | 4,694 | 4,694 | 4,988 | 5,868 | 4,988 | 4,988 | 4,694 | 4,694 | 58,680 | 62,000 | 65,520 | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 3,530 | 42,361 | 44,902 | 47,597 | |
| Service charges - other | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 521 | 801 | 521 | 521 | 1,602 | 801 | 521 | 521 | 561 | 561 | 561 | 561 | 8,011 | 8,492 | 9,001 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 5,215 | 5,916 | 6,417 | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 2,205 | 138 | 146 | |
| Dividends received | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Fines | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 6,229 | 6,599 | 6,991 | |
| Licences and permits | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 1,847 | 1,958 | 2,075 | |
| Agency services | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 2,081 | 2,206 | 2,339 | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 10,012 | | | | 6,007 | 6,007 | 4,005 | | 10,012 | 4,005 | | | – | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| Other revenue | 591 | 591 | 985 | 1,773 | 1,773 | 1,773 | 1,970 | 1,970 | 1,773 | 1,773 | 2,955 | 19,698 | 20,782 | 21,892 | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr) | 57,748 | 54,529 | 53,340 | 56,340 | 58,439 | 57,209 | 68,631 | 54,741 | 59,739 | 56,377 | 52,927 | 55,805 | 685,826 | 741,070 | 799,069 | |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 18,198 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 27,297 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 18,198 | 227,474 | 238,888 | 249,533 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 7,071 | 7,424 | 7,570 | |
| Debt impairment | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 8,960 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 | |
| Finance charges | 4,566 | | | 381 | 7,611 | | 5,328 | 4,566 | 381 | 7,611 | | 7,611 | 38,054 | 41,370 | 43,354 | |
| Bulk purchases | 2,888 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 11,554 | 11,554 | 10,109 | 11,554 | 8,665 | 8,665 | 8,665 | 10,109 | 20,219 | 144,421 | 161,752 | 178,736 | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | |
| Contracted services | 453 | 1,132 | 1,358 | 1,811 | 1,811 | 1,811 | 1,811 | 2,038 | 2,038 | 2,264 | 2,717 | 3,396 | 22,640 | 23,530 | 25,103 | |
| Transfers and grants | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 | |
| Other expenditure | 4,132 | 10,329 | 12,395 | 16,526 | 16,526 | 16,526 | 16,526 | 18,592 | 18,592 | 20,658 | 24,789 | 30,986 | 206,576 | 220,280 | 232,227 | |
| Total Expenditure | 42,203 | 61,843 | 64,516 | 67,665 | 69,153 | 63,938 | 64,621 | 59,458 | 59,839 | 69,361 | 67,779 | 92,376 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 15,545 | (7,314) | (11,176) | (11,325) | (10,714) | (6,729) | 4,010 | (4,717) | (100) | (12,984) | (14,852) | (36,571) | (96,926) | (103,513) | (95,562) | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 1,587 | | | 12,698 | 6,349 | 6,349 | 1,587 | | 1,587 | | | – | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | | | | | | 1,980 | | | | | | 2,640 | 6,600 | – | – | |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 17,132 | (7,314) | (11,176) | 1,373 | (4,365) | 1,600 | 5,597 | (4,717) | 3,467 | (11,397) | (14,852) | (33,931) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 17,132 | (7,314) | (11,176) | 1,373 | (4,365) | 1,600 | 5,597 | (4,717) | 3,467 | (11,397) | (14,852) | (33,931) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 2,977 | 3,159 | 3,099 | 3,266 | 3,220 | 3,616 | 3,600 | 3,327 | 3,220 | 3,266 | 3,251 | 3,530 | 39,531 | 42,606 | 46,524 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 112 | 119 | 117 | 123 | 121 | 136 | 136 | 125 | 121 | 123 | 122 | 133 | — | — | — |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 12,377 | 13,135 | 12,882 | 13,578 | 13,388 | 15,031 | 14,968 | 13,830 | 13,388 | 13,578 | 13,514 | 14,677 | 164,346 | 172,320 | 182,930 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 17,406 | 18,473 | 18,117 | 19,095 | 18,828 | 21,140 | 21,051 | 19,451 | 18,828 | 19,095 | 19,006 | 20,642 | 231,131 | 261,413 | 276,013 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 257 | 273 | 268 | 282 | 278 | 313 | 311 | 288 | 278 | 282 | 281 | 305 | 3,418 | — | — |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 20,579 | 21,840 | 21,420 | 22,576 | 22,261 | 24,993 | 24,888 | 22,996 | 22,261 | 22,576 | 22,471 | 24,405 | 273,266 | 295,628 | 332,206 |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 828 | 878 | 862 | 908 | 895 | 1,005 | 1,001 | 925 | 895 | 908 | 904 | 982 | 10,991 | 11,646 | 12,340 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 54,536 | 57,878 | 56,764 | 59,828 | 58,992 | 66,234 | 65,955 | 60,942 | 58,992 | 59,828 | 59,549 | 64,674 | 724,171 | 785,190 | 851,685 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 2,292 | 3,167 | 3,264 | 3,167 | 3,361 | 3,118 | 3,167 | 3,167 | 3,167 | 3,264 | 3,507 | 4,216 | 38,856 | 44,072 | 47,753 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 150 | 208 | 214 | 208 | 220 | 204 | 208 | 208 | 208 | 214 | 230 | 276 | 2,547 | 2,668 | 2,788 |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | 857 | 1,183 | 1,220 | 1,183 | 1,256 | 1,165 | 1,183 | 1,183 | 1,183 | 1,220 | 1,311 | 1,576 | 14,521 | 15,590 | 16,919 |
| Vote 4 - Finance | 2,256 | 3,117 | 3,212 | 3,117 | 3,308 | 3,069 | 3,117 | 3,117 | 3,117 | 3,212 | 3,451 | 4,149 | 38,240 | 40,925 | 46,897 |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 21,690 | 29,962 | 30,881 | 29,962 | 31,800 | 29,502 | 29,962 | 29,962 | 29,962 | 30,881 | 33,179 | 39,888 | 367,629 | 395,991 | 410,741 |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 453 | 625 | 645 | 625 | 664 | 616 | 625 | 625 | 625 | 645 | 693 | 833 | 7,674 | 6,985 | 7,486 |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 16,160 | 22,323 | 23,008 | 22,323 | 23,693 | 21,981 | 22,323 | 22,323 | 22,323 | 23,008 | 24,720 | 29,719 | 273,906 | 297,273 | 319,217 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | 2,323 | 3,209 | 3,308 | 3,209 | 3,406 | 3,160 | 3,209 | 3,209 | 3,209 | 3,308 | 3,554 | 4,273 | 39,378 | 41,080 | 42,830 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 46,182 | 63,794 | 65,751 | 63,794 | 67,708 | 62,816 | 63,794 | 63,794 | 63,794 | 65,751 | 70,643 | 84,929 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 8,353 | (5,916) | (8,987) | (3,967) | (8,716) | 3,418 | 2,161 | (2,853) | (4,802) | (5,924) | (11,094) | (20,255) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |
| Taxation | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 8,353 | (5,916) | (8,987) | (3,967) | (8,716) | 3,418 | 2,161 | (2,853) | (4,802) | (5,924) | (11,094) | (20,255) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | |
| Revenue - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 22,981 | 13,884 | 13,616 | 14,351 | 20,090 | 21,827 | 19,781 | 14,619 | 24,050 | 18,311 | 14,285 | 15,514 | 213,307 | 217,178 | 231,836 | |
| Executive and council | 9,899 | | | | 5,939 | 5,939 | 3,959 | | 9,899 | 3,959 | | – | 39,594 | 42,673 | 46,596 | |
| Budget and treasury office | 12,377 | 13,135 | 12,882 | 13,578 | 13,388 | 15,031 | 14,968 | 13,830 | 13,388 | 13,578 | 13,514 | 14,677 | 164,346 | 172,320 | 182,930 | |
| Corporate services | 705 | 749 | 734 | 774 | 763 | 857 | 853 | 788 | 763 | 774 | 770 | 837 | 9,367 | 2,185 | 2,311 | |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 2,409 | 2,557 | 2,508 | 2,643 | 2,606 | 2,926 | 2,914 | 2,692 | 2,606 | 2,643 | 2,631 | 2,857 | 31,991 | 50,604 | 53,283 | |
| Community and social services | 154 | 163 | 160 | 169 | 166 | 187 | 186 | 172 | 166 | 169 | 168 | 182 | 2,042 | 2,161 | 2,286 | |
| Sport and recreation | 605 | 642 | 630 | 664 | 655 | 735 | 732 | 676 | 655 | 664 | 661 | 718 | 8,038 | 7,195 | 7,571 | |
| Public safety | 828 | 878 | 862 | 908 | 895 | 1,005 | 1,001 | 925 | 895 | 908 | 904 | 982 | 10,991 | 11,646 | 12,340 | |
| Housing | 822 | 873 | 856 | 902 | 889 | 999 | 994 | 919 | 889 | 902 | 898 | 975 | 10,919 | 29,603 | 31,086 | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 1,403 | 1,489 | 1,461 | 1,539 | 1,518 | 1,704 | 1,697 | 1,568 | 1,518 | 1,539 | 1,532 | 1,664 | 18,633 | 4,627 | 8,405 | |
| Planning and development | 563 | 598 | 586 | 618 | 609 | 684 | 681 | 629 | 609 | 618 | 615 | 668 | 7,477 | 4,302 | 4,560 | |
| Road transport | 835 | 887 | 870 | 916 | 904 | 1,015 | 1,010 | 934 | 904 | 916 | 912 | 991 | 11,093 | 259 | 3,774 | |
| Environmental protection | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 63 | 66 | 70 | |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 34,660 | 36,784 | 36,076 | 38,023 | 37,492 | 42,094 | 41,917 | 38,731 | 37,492 | 38,023 | 37,846 | 41,103 | 460,240 | 512,781 | 558,160 | |
| Electricity | 19,772 | 20,983 | 20,579 | 21,690 | 21,387 | 24,013 | 23,912 | 22,094 | 21,387 | 21,690 | 21,589 | 23,447 | 262,544 | 291,259 | 327,575 | |
| Water | 7,014 | 7,444 | 7,300 | 7,695 | 7,587 | 8,518 | 8,483 | 7,838 | 7,587 | 7,695 | 7,659 | 8,318 | 93,136 | 99,488 | 106,302 | |
| Waste water management | 4,678 | 4,965 | 4,870 | 5,132 | 5,061 | 5,682 | 5,658 | 5,228 | 5,061 | 5,132 | 5,109 | 5,548 | 62,125 | 77,073 | 76,683 | |
| Waste management | 3,196 | 3,391 | 3,326 | 3,506 | 3,457 | 3,881 | 3,865 | 3,571 | 3,457 | 3,506 | 3,489 | 3,790 | 42,434 | 44,961 | 47,600 | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 61,452 | 54,713 | 53,660 | 56,557 | 61,706 | 68,552 | 66,309 | 57,610 | 65,665 | 60,516 | 56,293 | 61,138 | 724,171 | 785,190 | 851,685 | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | 7,374 | 10,186 | 10,499 | 10,186 | 10,811 | 10,030 | 10,186 | 10,186 | 10,186 | 10,186 | 10,499 | 11,280 | 13,561 | 124,988 | 137,521 | 149,741 |
| Executive and council | 2,967 | 4,098 | 4,224 | 4,098 | 4,350 | 4,035 | 4,098 | 4,098 | 4,098 | 4,098 | 4,224 | 4,538 | 5,456 | 50,285 | 55,391 | 59,208 |
| Budget and treasury office | 2,256 | 3,117 | 3,212 | 3,117 | 3,308 | 3,069 | 3,117 | 3,117 | 3,117 | 3,212 | 3,451 | 4,149 | 38,240 | 40,925 | 46,897 | |
| Corporate services | 2,151 | 2,972 | 3,063 | 2,972 | 3,154 | 2,926 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 2,972 | 3,063 | 3,291 | 3,956 | 36,462 | 41,205 | 43,636 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | 5,976 | 8,255 | 8,508 | 8,255 | 8,761 | 8,128 | 8,255 | 8,255 | 8,255 | 8,508 | 9,141 | 10,990 | 101,288 | 109,473 | 111,780 | |
| Community and social services | 1,883 | 2,601 | 2,681 | 2,601 | 2,761 | 2,561 | 2,601 | 2,601 | 2,601 | 2,681 | 2,880 | 3,463 | 31,916 | 33,844 | 35,701 | |
| Sport and recreation | 1,402 | 1,936 | 1,996 | 1,936 | 2,055 | 1,907 | 1,936 | 1,936 | 1,936 | 1,996 | 2,144 | 2,578 | 23,761 | 25,002 | 26,244 | |
| Public safety | 2,323 | 3,209 | 3,308 | 3,209 | 3,406 | 3,160 | 3,209 | 3,209 | 3,209 | 3,308 | 3,554 | 4,273 | 39,378 | 40,980 | 42,830 | |
| Housing | 368 | 508 | 524 | 508 | 539 | 500 | 508 | 508 | 508 | 524 | 563 | 676 | 6,233 | 9,647 | 7,005 | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 7,961 | 10,997 | 11,334 | 10,997 | 11,672 | 10,828 | 10,997 | 10,997 | 10,997 | 11,334 | 12,178 | 14,640 | 134,931 | 136,265 | 139,040 | |
| Planning and development | 2,000 | 2,763 | 2,847 | 2,763 | 2,932 | 2,720 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,847 | 3,059 | 3,678 | 33,896 | 32,544 | 33,063 | |
| Road transport | 5,469 | 7,555 | 7,787 | 7,555 | 8,018 | 7,439 | 7,555 | 7,555 | 7,555 | 7,787 | 8,366 | 10,058 | 92,699 | 95,113 | 96,940 | |
| Environmental protection | 492 | 679 | 700 | 679 | 721 | 669 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 700 | 752 | 804 | 8,336 | 8,608 | 9,037 | |
| <i>Trading services</i> | 24,871 | 34,356 | 35,410 | 34,356 | 36,464 | 33,829 | 34,356 | 34,356 | 34,356 | 35,410 | 38,044 | 45,738 | 421,545 | 461,324 | 494,071 | |
| Electricity | 13,358 | 18,452 | 19,018 | 18,452 | 19,584 | 18,169 | 18,452 | 18,452 | 18,452 | 19,018 | 20,434 | 24,565 | 226,410 | 248,658 | 269,759 | |
| Water | 5,263 | 7,270 | 7,493 | 7,270 | 7,716 | 7,158 | 7,270 | 7,270 | 7,270 | 7,493 | 8,050 | 9,678 | 89,202 | 96,599 | 102,290 | |
| Waste water management | 3,452 | 4,769 | 4,915 | 4,769 | 5,061 | 4,695 | 4,769 | 4,769 | 4,769 | 4,915 | 5,281 | 6,348 | 58,510 | 63,274 | 66,753 | |
| Waste management | 2,798 | 3,865 | 3,984 | 3,865 | 4,102 | 3,806 | 3,865 | 3,865 | 3,865 | 3,984 | 4,280 | 5,145 | 47,423 | 52,793 | 55,268 | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 46,182 | 63,794 | 65,751 | 63,794 | 67,708 | 62,816 | 63,794 | 63,794 | 63,794 | 65,751 | 70,643 | 84,929 | 782,752 | 844,583 | 894,631 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 15,270 | (9,081) | (12,091) | (7,238) | (6,002) | 5,736 | 2,514 | (6,185) | 1,871 | (5,235) | (14,350) | (23,791) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 15,270 | (9,081) | (12,091) | (7,238) | (6,002) | 5,736 | 2,514 | (6,185) | 1,871 | (5,235) | (14,350) | (23,791) | (58,581) | (59,393) | (42,946) | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description R thousand | Budget Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 836 | 1,673 | 2,509 | 4,181 | 5,854 | 6,690 | 6,690 | 6,690 | 6,690 | 12,544 | 12,544 | 16,725 | 83,627 | 71,520 | 76,616 |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 24 | 48 | 73 | 121 | 169 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 363 | 363 | 484 | 2,418 | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 569 | 1,138 | 1,706 | 2,844 | 3,982 | 4,551 | 4,551 | 4,551 | 4,551 | 8,532 | 8,532 | 11,377 | 56,883 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 1,429 | 2,859 | 4,288 | 7,146 | 10,005 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 21,439 | 21,439 | 28,586 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 1 - Council | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Finance | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 1,429 | 2,859 | 4,288 | 7,146 | 10,005 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 21,439 | 21,439 | 28,586 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description | Budget Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Governance and administration</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Executive and council | 131 | 262 | 393 | 655 | 917 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,965 | 1,965 | 2,620 | 13,100 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Budget and treasury office | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Corporate services | 131 | 262 | 393 | 655 | 917 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,048 | 1,965 | 1,965 | 2,620 | 13,100 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| <i>Community and public safety</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and social services | 131 | 262 | 392 | 654 | 915 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,046 | 1,962 | 1,962 | 2,616 | 13,078 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Sport and recreation | 13 | 26 | 39 | 65 | 91 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 195 | 195 | 260 | 1,300 | – | – |
| Public safety | 26 | 53 | 79 | 132 | 185 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 211 | 396 | 396 | 528 | 2,640 | 2,244 | – |
| Housing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Health | 91 | 183 | 274 | 457 | 640 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 731 | 1,371 | 1,371 | 1,828 | 9,138 | 23,999 | 30,705 |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Planning and development | 132 | 264 | 396 | 660 | 924 | 1,056 | 1,056 | 1,056 | 1,056 | 1,980 | 1,980 | 2,640 | 13,202 | – | 3,500 |
| Road transport | 24 | 48 | 73 | 121 | 169 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 363 | 363 | 484 | 2,418 | – | – |
| Environmental protection | 108 | 216 | 324 | 539 | 755 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 863 | 1,618 | 1,618 | 2,157 | 10,784 | – | 3,500 |
| <i>Trading services</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 1,035 | 2,071 | 3,106 | 5,177 | 7,248 | 8,284 | 8,284 | 8,284 | 8,284 | 15,532 | 15,532 | 20,710 | 103,548 | 57,877 | 58,411 |
| Water | 503 | 1,006 | 1,508 | 2,514 | 3,520 | 4,023 | 4,023 | 4,023 | 4,023 | 7,542 | 7,542 | 10,057 | 50,283 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| Waste water management | 363 | 727 | 1,090 | 1,817 | 2,544 | 2,907 | 2,907 | 2,907 | 2,907 | 5,451 | 5,451 | 7,269 | 36,343 | 16,047 | 25,111 |
| Waste management | 99 | 198 | 298 | 496 | 695 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 794 | 1,488 | 1,488 | 1,984 | 9,922 | 23,230 | 15,300 |
| Other | 70 | 140 | 210 | 350 | 490 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 560 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,400 | 7,000 | 4,000 | – |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 1,429 | 2,859 | 4,288 | 7,146 | 10,005 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 21,439 | 21,439 | 28,586 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS R thousand | Budget Year 2012/13 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 12,209 | 12,214 | 12,213 | 12,215 | 12,212 | 12,211 | 12,220 | 12,214 | 12,210 | 12,212 | 12,212 | 12,214 | 146,556 | 155,355 | 164,680 | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 83 | 1,000 | 1,060 | 1,124 | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 18,172 | 24,673 | 23,372 | 24,674 | 20,773 | 18,175 | 28,581 | 20,776 | 16,875 | 19,474 | 20,773 | 23,373 | 259,688 | 290,095 | 323,299 | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6,342 | 6,345 | 6,344 | 7,252 | 7,250 | 7,249 | 9,975 | 9,063 | 8,154 | 8,156 | 7,703 | 6,798 | 90,631 | 95,642 | 100,954 | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 4,678 | 4,680 | 4,680 | 4,680 | 4,679 | 4,971 | 5,853 | 4,972 | 4,971 | 4,971 | 4,679 | 4,680 | 58,493 | 61,805 | 65,316 | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 3,518 | 3,519 | 3,519 | 3,519 | 3,519 | 3,518 | 3,521 | 3,519 | 3,518 | 3,519 | 3,519 | 3,519 | 42,226 | 44,761 | 47,448 | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 519 | 799 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 1,597 | 799 | 519 | 519 | 559 | 559 | 559 | 7,985 | 8,465 | 8,973 | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 435 | 5,215 | 5,916 | 6,417 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 2,205 | 138 | 146 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 519 | 6,229 | 6,599 | 6,991 |
| Licences and permits | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 154 | 1,847 | 1,958 | 2,075 |
| Agency services | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 2,081 | 2,206 | 2,339 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 10,012 | - | - | - | 6,007 | 6,007 | 4,005 | - | 10,012 | 4,005 | - | - | - | 40,046 | 44,218 | 45,191 |
| Other revenue | 632 | 632 | 1,026 | 1,814 | 1,814 | 1,814 | 2,011 | 1,814 | 1,814 | 1,814 | 1,814 | 2,011 | 2,996 | 20,193 | 28,908 | 23,231 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 57,629 | 54,410 | 53,221 | 56,221 | 58,320 | 57,090 | 68,512 | 54,622 | 59,620 | 56,258 | 52,808 | 55,686 | 684,395 | 747,125 | 798,183 | |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 1,587 | - | - | 12,698 | 6,349 | 6,349 | 1,587 | - | 1,587 | 1,587 | - | - | 31,745 | 44,120 | 52,616 | |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | 1,980 | - | - | 1,980 | - | - | 2,640 | 6,600 | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Short term loans | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50,000 | 50,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | | 417 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | - | 30,000 | - | - |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | 30,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 13 | 1 | 1 |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (337) | (4,047) | (5,610) | (5,860) |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments | (337) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 89,296 | 54,491 | 53,302 | 68,999 | 64,750 | 65,499 | 70,179 | 54,702 | 63,267 | 57,926 | 52,888 | 108,406 | 803,706 | 827,636 | 886,940 | |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 17,752 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 26,851 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 17,752 | 222,128 | 233,114 | 243,298 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 589 | 7,071 | 7,424 | 7,570 |
| Finance charges | 4,566 | - | 381 | 7,611 | - | 5,328 | 4,566 | - | 381 | 7,611 | - | 7,611 | 38,054 | 41,370 | 43,354 | |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 2,888 | 20,219 | 20,219 | 11,554 | 11,554 | 10,109 | 11,554 | 8,665 | 8,665 | 8,665 | 10,109 | 20,219 | 144,421 | 161,752 | 178,736 | |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Other materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Contracted services | 453 | 1,132 | 1,358 | 1,811 | 1,811 | 1,811 | 1,811 | 2,038 | 2,038 | 2,264 | 2,717 | 3,396 | 22,640 | 23,530 | 25,103 | |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | |
| Transfers and grants - other | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 2,333 | 28,000 | 32,500 | 35,750 | |
| Other expenditure | 3,293 | 9,490 | 11,556 | 15,687 | 15,687 | 15,687 | 17,753 | 17,753 | 19,819 | 23,950 | 30,148 | 196,510 | 218,423 | 231,205 | | |
| Cash Payments by Type | 31,875 | 51,516 | 54,189 | 57,338 | 58,826 | 53,610 | 54,294 | 49,131 | 49,511 | 59,034 | 57,452 | 82,048 | 658,824 | 718,114 | 765,016 | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 1,429 | 2,859 | 4,288 | 7,146 | 10,005 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 11,434 | 21,439 | 21,439 | 28,586 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 | |
| Repayment of borrowing | 686 | | 45 | 2,103 | | 6,058 | 813 | | 48 | 2,243 | | 4,457 | 16,454 | 18,401 | 22,308 | |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 33,991 | 54,374 | 58,522 | 66,587 | 68,831 | 71,103 | 66,541 | 60,565 | 60,994 | 82,716 | 78,891 | 115,091 | 818,206 | 822,636 | 881,940 | |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 55,305 | 116 | (5,220) | 2,412 | (4,081) | (5,603) | 3,638 | (5,863) | 2,273 | (24,790) | (26,002) | (6,685) | (14,500) | 5,000 | 5,000 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 102,146 | 157,452 | 157,568 | 152,348 | 154,760 | 150,679 | 145,075 | 148,713 | 142,851 | 145,124 | 120,334 | 94,332 | 102,146 | 87,646 | 92,646 | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 157,452 | 157,568 | 152,348 | 154,760 | 150,679 | 145,075 | 148,713 | 142,851 | 145,124 | 120,334 | 94,332 | 87,646 | 92,646 | 97,646 | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | R thousand |
| Andy's Low Profile Security | 3 | SC741/2009 | Security | 30/06/2012 | 806 |
| Collateral Support Services | 3 | SC741/2009 | Security | 30/06/2012 | 790 |
| Quintessential Security | 3 | SC741/2009 | Security | 30/06/2012 | 1,354 |
| Securi Team | 3 | SC741/2009 | Security | 30/06/2012 | 292 |
| CW Security | 3 | SC741/2009 | Security | 30/06/2012 | 1,795 |
| Total Client Services | 2 | SC811/2010 | Speed Enforcement | 30/06/2012 | 1,560 |
| TRF Sport | 2 | SC1094/2011 | Protective Cloting | 30/06/2013 | 23 |
| Invuyani Safety | 2 | SC1094/2011 | Protective Cloting | 30/06/2013 | 23 |
| Marce Firefighting Technologies | 2 | SC1094/2011 | Protective Cloting | 30/06/2013 | 2 |
| Sparks & ellis | 2 | SC1094/2011 | Protective Cloting | 30/06/2013 | 53 |
| Sandown Bay Security | 1 | | Alarm Monitoring | Ongoing | 42 |
| Securi Team | 1 | | Alarm Monitoring | Ongoing | 1 |
| ADT Security | 1 | | Alarm Monitoring | Ongoing | 7 |
| Sentry Security | 1 | | Alarm Monitoring | Ongoing | 0 |
| Overberg Monitoring Services | 1 | | Alarm Monitoring | Ongoing | 0 |
| Safe Security | 1 | | Alarm Monitoring | Ongoing | 1 |
| Savanah Helicopters | 1 | | Disaster Helicopter | 28/2/2013 | 360 |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description R thousand | Preceding Years Total | Current Year 2011/12 Original Budget | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2015/16 Estimate | Forecast 2016/17 Estimate | Forecast 2017/18 Estimate | Forecast 2018/19 Estimate | Forecast 2019/20 Estimate | Forecast 2020/21 Estimate | Forecast 2021/22 Estimate | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| | | | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 149,467 | 95,211 | 109,551 | 150,629 | 137,886 | 137,886 | 114,332 | 57,877 | 61,911 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 32,284 | 26,529 | 26,085 | 22,538 | 7,735 | 7,735 | 12,105 | 3,144 | 4,300 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 16,056 | 20,760 | 20,923 | 14,970 | 3,218 | 3,218 | 10,784 | | 3,500 |
| <i>Storm water</i> | 16,228 | 5,769 | 5,162 | 7,568 | 4,518 | 4,518 | 1,321 | 3,144 | 800 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 33,604 | 27,752 | 32,411 | 37,505 | 28,921 | 28,921 | 50,283 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| <i>Generation</i> | — | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> | 33,604 | 27,752 | 32,411 | 37,505 | 28,921 | 28,921 | 50,283 | 14,600 | 18,000 |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | — | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | 56,516 | 29,797 | 34,053 | 59,433 | 71,859 | 71,859 | 36,343 | 16,047 | 25,111 |
| <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> | 26,923 | 29,797 | | | | | | | |
| <i>Water purification</i> | 29,593 | | 34,053 | 59,433 | 71,859 | 71,859 | 36,343 | 16,047 | 25,111 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 18,043 | 5,139 | 15,142 | 29,464 | 29,101 | 29,101 | 8,601 | 20,087 | 14,500 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i> | 18,043 | 5,139 | 15,142 | 29,464 | 29,101 | 29,101 | 8,601 | 20,087 | 14,500 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 9,020 | 5,993 | 1,859 | 1,690 | 270 | 270 | 7,000 | 4,000 | — |
| <i>Waste Management</i> | 9,020 | 5,993 | 1,859 | 1,690 | 270 | 270 | 7,000 | 4,000 | |
| <i>Transportation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Gas</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | 933 | 127 | 8,880 | 28,677 | 17,927 | 17,927 | 13,078 | 26,243 | 30,705 |
| Parks & gardens | 933 | 127 | 1,743 | 13,300 | 659 | 659 | 2,640 | 2,244 | |
| Sportfields & stadia | | | | 887 | 887 | 887 | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | 450 | 240 | 240 | 1,300 | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | — | — | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | — | — | 19 | 790 | 1,111 | 1,111 | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | — | — | 7,118 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | | | |
| Other | | | | 12,250 | 14,030 | 14,030 | 9,138 | 23,999 | 30,705 |
| Heritage assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 21,691 | 19,752 | 35,686 | 34,076 | 30,376 | 30,376 | 15,518 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| General vehicles | — | — | 2,229 | 7,455 | 7,299 | 7,299 | 3,924 | | |
| Specialised vehicles | | | | — | — | — | — | | |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | 2,338 | 710 | 710 | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | 21,691 | 19,752 | 33,457 | 5,523 | 2,840 | 2,840 | 2,576 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 18,760 | 19,526 | 19,526 | 9,018 | | | | | | |
| Agricultural assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | 2,118 | 281 | — | 589 | — | — | — | — | — |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | 589 | | | | | |
| Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) | 2,118 | 281 | | 589 | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 174,209 | 115,371 | 154,117 | 213,971 | 186,189 | 186,189 | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 |
| Specialised vehicles | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | 30,088 | 30,167 | 38,271 | 41,344 | 43,535 | 43,535 | 43,855 | 44,799 | 46,482 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 16,643 | 18,847 | 25,980 | 25,335 | 25,889 | 25,889 | 26,248 | 26,553 | 26,840 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 17,695 | 18,196 | 25,391 | 24,589 | 25,254 | 25,254 | 25,380 | 25,651 | 25,882 |
| <i>Storm water</i> | (1,052) | 651 | 588 | 746 | 635 | 635 | 867 | 902 | 959 |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 4,784 | 4,377 | 3,998 | 4,613 | 4,665 | 4,665 | 4,695 | 4,644 | 4,809 |
| <i>Generation</i> | 4,784 | 4,377 | 3,998 | 4,613 | 4,665 | 4,665 | 4,695 | 4,644 | 4,809 |
| <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | 3,321 | 2,333 | 3,568 | 6,486 | 7,088 | 7,088 | 6,711 | 7,073 | 8,007 |
| <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> | 3,321 | 2,333 | 3,568 | 6,486 | 61 | 61 | 82 | 88 | 96 |
| <i>Water purification</i> | | | | | 1,794 | 1,794 | 1,938 | 2,044 | 2,153 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | | 5,233 | 5,233 | 4,691 | 4,941 | 5,758 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 3,497 | 3,205 | 3,564 | 3,476 | 4,771 | 4,771 | 4,757 | 5,001 | 5,268 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | 3,497 | 3,205 | 3,564 | 3,476 | 3,921 | 3,921 | 3,725 | 3,909 | 4,123 |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i> | | | | | 850 | 850 | 1,032 | 1,092 | 1,145 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1,844 | 1,405 | 1,162 | 1,434 | 1,121 | 1,121 | 1,444 | 1,528 | 1,558 |
| <i>Waste Management</i> | 1,844 | 1,405 | 1,162 | 1,434 | 1,121 | 1,121 | 1,444 | 1,528 | 1,558 |
| <i>Transportation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Gas</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Community | 3,159 | 2,941 | 3,574 | 5,422 | 5,523 | 5,523 | 5,011 | 5,245 | 5,630 |
| Parks & gardens | 987 | 868 | 993 | 1,460 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,502 | 1,583 | 1,669 |
| Sportsfields & stadia | 539 | 435 | 399 | 497 | 488 | 488 | 942 | 1,001 | 1,060 |
| Swimming pools | 100 | 172 | 312 | 359 | 319 | 319 | 269 | 281 | 295 |
| Community halls | 911 | 920 | 1,017 | 970 | 741 | 741 | 870 | 912 | 959 |
| Libraries | 65 | 114 | 110 | 81 | 142 | 142 | 148 | 111 | 123 |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | 516 | 382 | 641 | 598 | 687 | 687 | 620 | 655 | 693 |
| Clinics | | | | 384 | 551 | 551 | 482 | 517 | 633 |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment properties | 33 | 137 | 199 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 207 | 218 | 228 |
| Housing development | 33 | 137 | 199 | 275 | 275 | 275 | 207 | 218 | 228 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Other assets | 8,871 | 12,717 | 16,503 | 18,179 | 20,608 | 20,608 | 21,609 | 22,615 | 23,541 |
| General vehicles | 1,573 | 1,436 | 4,600 | 5,073 | 4,573 | 4,573 | 5,051 | 5,354 | 5,675 |
| Specialised vehicles | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3,320 | 7,425 | 6,239 | 6,736 | 9,295 | 9,295 | 10,456 | 10,721 | 10,806 |
| Agricultural assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Intangibles | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Computers - software & programming | | | | | | | | | |
| Other (<i>list sub-class</i>) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 42,151 | 45,961 | 58,548 | 65,220 | 69,941 | 69,941 | 70,681 | 72,877 | 75,881 |
| Specialised vehicles | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |
| R&M as a % of PPE | 1.5% | 1.5% | 1.9% | 2.1% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 2.4% | 2.5% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | 10.6% | 8.3% | 8.3% | 9.0% | 9.6% | 9.6% | 9.0% | 8.6% | 8.5% |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | 2008/9 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 | | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|
| | R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 |
| <u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | 24,892 | 84,130 | 89,587 | 92,176 | 92,176 | 92,176 | 97,807 | 106,686 | 109,953 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | 8,820 | 36,219 | 37,303 | 37,896 | 37,896 | 37,896 | 36,016 | 36,620 | 36,620 |
| <i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i> | 6,694 | 34,385 | 35,215 | 36,247 | 36,247 | 36,247 | 36,016 | 36,620 | 36,620 |
| <i>Storm water</i> | 2,126 | 1,835 | 2,088 | 1,649 | 1,649 | 1,649 | | | |
| Infrastructure - Electricity | 5,712 | 17,963 | 18,645 | 22,434 | 22,434 | 22,434 | 22,705 | 24,597 | 25,477 |
| <i>Generation</i> | 5,712 | 17,963 | 18,645 | 22,434 | 22,434 | 22,434 | 22,705 | 24,597 | 25,477 |
| <i>Transmission & Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Street Lighting</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Water | 4,533 | 15,008 | 16,932 | 15,063 | 15,063 | 15,063 | 21,992 | 26,218 | 27,475 |
| <i>Dams & Reservoirs</i> | 4,533 | 15,008 | 16,932 | 15,063 | 15,063 | 15,063 | 21,992 | 26,218 | 27,475 |
| <i>Water purification</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 4,084 | 12,698 | 13,808 | 13,140 | 13,140 | 13,140 | 13,494 | 15,642 | 16,771 |
| <i>Reticulation</i> | 4,084 | 12,698 | 13,808 | 13,140 | 13,140 | 13,140 | 13,494 | 15,642 | 16,771 |
| <i>Sewerage purification</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure - Other | 1,743 | 2,242 | 2,897 | 3,644 | 3,644 | 3,644 | 3,600 | 3,609 | 3,609 |
| <i>Waste Management</i> | 445 | 1,525 | 2,189 | 3,644 | 3,644 | 3,644 | 3,600 | 3,609 | 3,609 |
| <i>Transportation</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Gas</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Other</i> | 1,298 | 717 | 708 | | | | | | |
| <u>Community</u> | 702 | 4,529 | 4,707 | 5,366 | 5,366 | 5,366 | 5,243 | 5,243 | 5,243 |
| Parks & gardens | | | | | | | | | |
| Sportsfields & stadia | | | | | | | | | |
| Swimming pools | | | | | | | | | |
| Community halls | | | | | | | | | |
| Libraries | | | | | | | | | |
| Recreational facilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire, safety & emergency | | | | | | | | | |
| Security and policing | | | | | | | | | |
| Buses | | | | | | | | | |
| Clinics | | | | | | | | | |
| Museums & Art Galleries | | | | | | | | | |
| Cemeteries | | | | | | | | | |
| Social rental housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | 187 | | | | | | |
| <u>Heritage assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Investment properties</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing development | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Other assets</u> | 8,551 | 13,021 | 12,697 | 7,572 | 7,572 | 7,572 | 4,466 | 5,909 | 6,162 |
| General vehicles | 3,204 | 6,193 | 2,330 | 294 | 294 | 294 | 602 | 1,123 | 1,123 |
| Specialised vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant & equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 1,855 | 1,169 | 1,179 | 497 | 497 | 497 | 510 | 555 | 555 |
| Furniture and other office equipment | 449 | 228 | 275 | | | | | | |
| Abattoirs | | | | | | | | | |
| Markets | | | | | | | | | |
| Civic Land and Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Buildings | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Land | | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | 117 | 3,431 | 1,070 | 1,070 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| | | | | | | | 3,326 | 4,203 | 4,456 |
| <u>Agricultural assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Biological assets</u> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>List sub-class</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Intangibles</u> | - | 95 | 137 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computers - software & programming | | 95 | 137 | | | | | | |
| Other (list sub-class) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Depreciation | 34,145 | 101,776 | 107,127 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 105,115 | 107,515 | 117,838 | 121,358 |
| Specialised vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Conservancy | | | | | | | | | |
| Ambulances | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description R thousand | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | Forecast 2015/16 | Forecast 2016/17 | Forecast 2017/18 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Finance | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | 83,627 | 71,520 | 76,616 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 2,418 | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | 56,883 | 14,600 | 18,000 | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | – | – | – | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 | – | – | – | – |
| Future operational costs by vote | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Management Services | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 4 - Finance | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 5 - Community Services | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services | – | – | – | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Future revenue by source | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | – | – | – | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | – | – | – | | | | |
| Service charges - other | – | – | – | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | – | – | – | | | | |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | – | – | – | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | – | – | – | | | | |
| Total future revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Net Financial Implications | 142,928 | 86,120 | 94,616 | – | – | – | – |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand | Program/Project description | Project number | IDP Goal code 2 | Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6 | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 5 | Total Project Estimate | Prior year outcomes | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Project information | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2010/11 | Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 | Ward location | New or renewal | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEE ANNEXURE B FOR DETAILED CAPITAL PROJECTS LIST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand | Project name | Project number | Asset Class 3 | Asset Sub-Class 3 | GPS co-ordinates 4 | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2011/12 | | 2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2012/13 | Budget Year +1 2013/14 | Budget Year +2 2014/15 |
| Parent municipality: | | | <i>Examples</i> | <i>Examples</i> | | | | | | | |
| NONE | | | | | | | | | | | |

ANNEXURE B

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015

| Area | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | Project Manager | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | |
|------------|---------------|------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) |
| | | | 300 - PROPERTY SERVICES | | 0 | 6,600,000 | 6,600,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | KM Harbour Development | R Kuchar | 6,600,000 | | 6,600,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 400 - COMMUNITY BUILDINGS | | 1,300,000 | 0 | 1,300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Karwyderskraal Cemetery | R Kuchar | 1,300,000 | | 1,300,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 500 - SPORT & RECREATION | | 0 | 2,639,973 | 2,639,973 | 0 | 2,243,750 | 2,243,750 | 0 | 0 |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 05 | Upgrading of Sport facilities Zwelihle | B Louw | 1,442,000 | | 1,442,000 | | 2,243,750 | | | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 06 | Swimming Pool Zwelihle/Mount Pleasant | D Hendriks | 1,197,973 | | 1,197,973 | | | | | |
| | | | 700 - HOUSING | | 0 | 9,138,000 | 9,138,000 | 0 | 23,999,250 | 23,999,250 | 0 | 30,705,000 |
| Gansbaai | Eluxolweni | Ward 11 | Eluxolweni- 211 sites - USIP(Pearly Beach) | B Louw | 7,308,000 | | 7,308,000 | | | | | 2,755,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | Swartdamweg project - IS & GAP | B Louw | 1,830,000 | | 1,830,000 | | 3,036,750 | | 3,036,750 | |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | Hawston project - IRDP | B Louw | | | | | 4,243,750 | | 4,243,750 | 7,150,000 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Ward 02 | Gansbaai project -IRDP/GAP | B Louw | | | | | 5,743,750 | | 5,743,750 | 7,150,000 |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 06 | Zwelihle project -UISP | B Louw | | | | | 5,243,750 | | 5,243,750 | 5,150,000 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 01 | Masakhane project -UIPS | B Louw | | | | | 4,043,750 | | 4,043,750 | 3,150,000 |
| Gansbaai | Beverly Hills | Ward 02 | Beverly Hills project -UISP | B Louw | | | | | 1,687,500 | | 1,687,500 | 1,550,000 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Stanford project - IRDP | B Louw | | | | | | | | 2,150,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | Kleinmond project -.IRDP | B Louw | | | | | | | | 1,650,000 |
| | | | 900 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | | 0 | 2,418,000 | 2,418,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Local Economic Development Projects | S Madikane | 2,418,000 | | 2,418,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 1000 - ROADS | | 0 | 10,784,157 | 10,784,157 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,500,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | Hermanus parallel road | D Hendriks | 10,784,157 | | 10,784,157 | | | | | |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | Hawston: 227 RDP Erven rehabilitategravel roads | D Hendriks | | | | | | | | 3,500,000 |
| | | | 1200 - ELECTRICITY | | 47,400,000 | 2,883,088 | 50,283,088 | 14,600,000 | 0 | 14,600,000 | 15,000,000 | 3,000,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | NEW 66KVA S/S | K d Plessis | 34,000,000 | | 34,000,000 | | | | | |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | Kleinmond: Replace Main Substation Switchgear | K d Plessis | 4,000,000 | | 4,000,000 | | | | | |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | Hermanus: LV Upgrade/Replacement | K d Plessis | 3,050,000 | | 3,050,000 | | | | | 2,100,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | Hawston: Supply upgrade | K d Plessis | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | | | | | |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Stanford: MV and LV upgrading in Industrial area | D Maree | 1,950,000 | | 1,950,000 | | 1,800,000 | | 1,800,000 | |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 01 | Franskraal: LV Upgrading in Sea View Drive and s | D Maree | 950,000 | | 950,000 | | | | | |
| Gansbaai | Kleinbaai | Ward 01 | Kleinbaai: New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to B | D Maree | 900,000 | | 900,000 | | | | | |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | Kleinmond: MV Network Upgrading | K d Plessis | 300,000 | | 300,000 | | | | | 500,000 |
| Hermanus | Onrus | Ward 13 | Onrus: office at electrical depot | K d Plessis | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand Housing Projects - House Connections | B Louw | 1,800,000 | | 1,800,000 | | | | | 3,000,000 |
| Gansbaai | Eluxolweni | Ward 11 | Eluxolweni -Housing electrical infrastructure | D Maree | 1,083,088 | | 1,083,088 | | | | | |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 07 | New 120mm CU cable from Sandbaai substation | K d Plessis | | | | 3,200,000 | | 3,200,000 | | |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | Install 3rd Golf Course - Kwaaiwater feeder | K d Plessis | | | | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | | |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 01 | Apie Le Roux -Franskraal upgrade | D Maree | | | | 2,500,000 | | 2,500,000 | | |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Ward 02 | Gansbaai: Miniature substation upgrading | D Maree | | | | 1,150,000 | | 1,150,000 | | 1,000,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | Main Road Overhead line replacement and street | K d Plessis | | | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 02 | BP Upgrading of Low voltage network | D Maree | | | | 950,000 | | 950,000 | | |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 01 | FK Upgrading of LV network Meyerstreet | D Maree | | | | 850,000 | | 850,000 | | |

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015

| Area | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | Project Manager | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | |
|------------|-------------------|------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | Streetlights | K d Plessis | | | | 100,000 | | 100,000 | | |
| Kleinmond | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | Emergency generator for pressure pump at reservoir | K d Plessis | | | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | | |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 07 | Sandbaai: LV Upgrade/Replacement | K d Plessis | | | | | | | 500,000 | |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | New 70mm ² MV cable in Langmark Street | D Maree | | | | | | | 600,000 | |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 07 | Sandbaai: MV Upgrade/Replacement | K d Plessis | | | | | | | 1,000,000 | |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | Hawston: LV Upgrade/Replacement | K d Plessis | | | | | | | 1,000,000 | |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 01 | Miniature substation upgrading in Franskraal | D Maree | | | | | | | 1,000,000 | |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 02 | Blompark: Low Voltage upgrading in Roos Street | D Maree | | | | | | | 1,400,000 | |
| Gansbaai | Kleinbaai | Ward 01 | New MV feeder from Apie Le Roux to Steenbok | D Maree | | | | | | | 1,400,000 | |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | Kleinmond: LV Network Upgrading | K d Plessis | | | | | | | 2,000,000 | |
| Gansbaai | Kleinbaai | Ward 01 | Apie Le Roux switchgear upgrading | D Maree | | | | | | | 2,500,000 | |
| | | | 1300 - WATER | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 34,500,000 | 1,842,914 | 36,342,914 | 12,900,000 | 3,146,848 | 16,046,848 | 20,500,000 | 4,611,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus | Ward 03 | Preekstoel WTW Upgrade | H Blignaut | 15,000,000 | | 15,000,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Replacement of Overstrand water pipes | H Blignaut | 13,500,000 | | 13,500,000 | | | | | |
| Gansbaai | Baardskeerdersbos | Ward 11 | Baardskeerdersbos Bulk water supply upgrade | H Blignaut | 3,000,000 | | 3,000,000 | | | | | |
| Kleinmond | Rooi Els | Ward 10 | New Bulk Water Reservoir - Rooi Els | H Blignaut | 2,800,000 | | 2,800,000 | | | | | |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Upgrading of "Die Oog" pump station | D Ccaffold | 200,000 | | 200,000 | | | | | |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | Hawston: Bulk water upgrade for housing project | D Hendriks | | 1,278,489 | 1,278,489 | | 3,146,848 | 3,146,848 | | 3,611,000 |
| Gansbaai | Eluxolweni | Ward 02 | Eluxolweni: Bulk water upgrade for housing project | D Hendriks | | 564,425 | 564,425 | | | | | |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 07 | New Bulk Reservoir - Sandbaai | H Blignaut | | | | | | | 7,300,000 | |
| Hermanus | Mount Pleasant | Ward 04 | Mt Pleasant/Zwelihle: Bulk water upgrade for housing project | D Hendriks | | | | | | | 1,000,000 | |
| | | | 1400 - SEWERAGE | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 6,800,000 | 1,800,776 | 8,600,776 | 8,500,000 | 11,586,528 | 20,086,528 | 4,500,000 | 10,000,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 09 | Kleinmond and Gansbaai WWTW Sludge Handling | H Blignaut | 3,800,000 | | 3,800,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Opgradering van Pompstations | P Burger | 1,500,000 | | 1,500,000 | | | | | |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Sewer Network Extension - Stanford | H Blignaut | 1,500,000 | | 1,500,000 | | | | | |
| Gansbaai | Eluxolweni | Ward 11 | Eluxolweni - Bulk sewerage for housing project | H Blignaut | | 1,800,776 | 1,800,776 | | 9,963,528 | 9,963,528 | | |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | WWTW Upgrade | H Blignaut | | | | 4,500,000 | | 4,500,000 | | 4,500,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | Hawston: Bulk sewerage for housing project | D Hendriks | | | | | 1,623,000 | 1,623,000 | | 5,000,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 08 | Hawston WWTW upgrade | D Hendriks | | | | | | | | 5,000,000 |
| | | | 1400 - STORM WATER | | | | | 0 | 1,321,180 | 1,321,180 | 0 | 800,000 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 01 | GB Storm water (MIG) - Bulk stormwater Infrastructure | D Hendriks | | 1,321,180 | 1,321,180 | | 3,143,624 | 3,143,624 | | |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 02 | Blompark: Bulk stormwater upgrade for housing project | D Hendriks | | | | | | | | 800,000 |
| | | | 1500- WASTE MANAGEMENT | | | | | 7,000,000 | 0 | 7,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 0 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Ward 02 | Gansbaai Landfill New Cell | J van Taak | 7,000,000 | | 7,000,000 | | 4,000,000 | | 4,000,000 | |
| | | | 300 - VEHICLES | | | | | 3,924,000 | 0 | 3,924,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 11 000 Litre Sewer Tank trailer | K Arendse | 450,000 | | 450,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 3 Ton Tip Truck (for Recycling) | K Arendse | 400,000 | | 400,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 1 Tonner - LDV LWB | K Arendse | 180,000 | | 180,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 1 Tonner - LDV LWB | K Arendse | 180,000 | | 180,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 1 Tonner - LDV LWB | K Arendse | 180,000 | | 180,000 | | | | | |

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015

| Area | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | Project Manager | 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 1 Tonner - LDV LWB | K Arendse | 180,000 | | 180,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 1 Tonner - LDV LWB | K Arendse | 180,000 | | 180,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 1 Tonner - LDV LWB | K Arendse | 180,000 | | 180,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 1 Tonner - LDV LWB | K Arendse | 180,000 | | 180,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 3 Ton - Flat Bed | K Arendse | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 3 Ton - Flat Bed | K Arendse | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 40 Kw Tractor | K Arendse | 240,000 | | 240,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 40 Kw Tractor | K Arendse | 260,000 | | 260,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | 40 Kw Tractor | K Arendse | 240,000 | | 240,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Sedan/ Hatch Back 1400 | K Arendse | 140,000 | | 140,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Canopy - 1 TONNER | K Arendse | 12,000 | | 12,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Canopy - 1 TONNER | K Arendse | 12,000 | | 12,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Outboard enjin for rubberduck | K Arendse | 35,000 | | 35,000 | | | | | |
| Overstrand | Overstrand | Overstrand | Trailer for pedestrian roller | K Arendse | 25,000 | | 25,000 | | | | | |
| | | | 300 - MINOR ASSETS | | 2,576,000 | | 2,576,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | | |
| | | | | | 103,500,000 | 39,428,088 | 142,928,088 | 42,000,000 | 44,120,000 | 86,120,000 | 42,000,000 | 52,616,000 |
| FUNDING: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXTERNAL LOAN 1 (GENERAL CAPITAL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXTERNAL LOAN 2 (R/F PREEKSTOEL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXTERNAL LOAN 3 (R/F ELECTRICITY) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LAND SALES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SURPLUS CASH | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MIG | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INEP | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROV.HOUSING | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NDPG | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOLAR REBATE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 103,500,000 | 39,428,088 | 142,928,088 | 42,000,000 | 44,120,000 | 86,120,000 | 42,000,000 | 52,616,000 |

| |
|-------------------|
| TOTAL |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 30,705,000 |
| 2,755,000 |
| 7,150,000 |
| 7,150,000 |
| 5,150,000 |
| 3,150,000 |
| 1,550,000 |
| 2,150,000 |
| 1,650,000 |
| 0 |
| 3,500,000 |
| 3,500,000 |
| 18,000,000 |
| 2,100,000 |
| 500,000 |
| 3,000,000 |
| 1,000,000 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | TOTAL |
| | |
| | 500,000 |
| | 600,000 |
| | 1,000,000 |
| | 1,000,000 |
| | 1,000,000 |
| | 1,400,000 |
| | 1,400,000 |
| | 2,000,000 |
| | 2,500,000 |
| | |
| | 25,111,000 |
| | |
| | 13,200,000 |
| | |
| | 3,611,000 |
| | |
| | 7,300,000 |
| | 1,000,000 |
| | |
| | 14,500,000 |
| | |
| | 9,500,000 |
| | |
| | 5,000,000 |
| | |
| | 800,000 |
| | |
| | 800,000 |
| | |
| | 0 |
| | |
| | 0 |
| | |

| |
|------------|
| |
| TOTAL |
| |
| |
| |
| 2,000,000 |
| 94,616,000 |

40,000,000

0
2,000,000
18,911,000
3,000,000
30,705,000

94,616,000

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2012-2015 (SUMMARY OF WARD ALLOCATIONS)

| 2012/13 | | | 2013/14 | | | 2014/15 | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Ward | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL |
| Overstrand Total | 22,800,000 | 4,218,000 | 27,018,000 | 16,900,000 | 0 | 16,900,000 | 15,200,000 | 3,000,000 | 18,200,000 |
| Ward 01 Total | 1,850,000 | 1,321,180 | 3,171,180 | 3,350,000 | 7,187,374 | 10,537,374 | 4,900,000 | 3,150,000 | 8,050,000 |
| Ward 02 Total | 7,000,000 | 564,425 | 7,564,425 | 6,100,000 | 7,431,250 | 13,531,250 | 2,400,000 | 9,500,000 | 11,900,000 |
| Ward 03 Total | 52,050,000 | 12,614,157 | 64,664,157 | 4,000,000 | 3,036,750 | 7,036,750 | 2,100,000 | 0 | 2,100,000 |
| Ward 04 Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Ward 05 Total | 0 | 1,442,000 | 1,442,000 | 0 | 2,243,750 | 2,243,750 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ward 06 Total | 0 | 1,197,973 | 1,197,973 | 0 | 5,243,750 | 5,243,750 | 0 | 5,150,000 | 5,150,000 |
| Ward 07 Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,200,000 | 0 | 3,200,000 | 8,800,000 | 0 | 8,800,000 |
| Ward 08 Total | 2,000,000 | 1,278,489 | 3,278,489 | 0 | 9,013,598 | 9,013,598 | 1,000,000 | 19,261,000 | 20,261,000 |
| Ward 09 Total | 8,100,000 | 6,600,000 | 14,700,000 | 2,100,000 | 0 | 2,100,000 | 2,500,000 | 1,650,000 | 4,150,000 |
| Ward 10 Total | 2,800,000 | 0 | 2,800,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ward 11 Total | 6,650,000 | 10,191,864 | 16,841,864 | 6,300,000 | 9,963,528 | 16,263,528 | 5,100,000 | 9,905,000 | 15,005,000 |
| Ward 13 Total | 250,000 | 0 | 250,000 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grand Total | 103,500,000 | 39,428,088 | 142,928,088 | 42,000,000 | 44,120,000 | 86,120,000 | 42,000,000 | 52,616,000 | 94,616,000 |

DRAFT BUDGET 2012/13 - R 500 000 WARD PROJECTS

| Town | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | TOTAL |
|---------------|--------------|--------|---|----------------|
| Ward 1 | | | | |
| Gansbaai | Kleinbaai | Ward 1 | Upgrading of sidewalks | 20,000 |
| Gansbaai | Kleinbaai | Ward 1 | Speed bumps | 20,000 |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 1 | Walkway - Seaview Drive - Phase II | 150,000 |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 1 | Upgrading of Rousseau Street - Entrance & sidewalk | 20,000 |
| Gansbaai | Franskraal | Ward 1 | Cleaning of two lakes | 10,000 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 1 | Additional ablution facilities | 50,000 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 1 | Drainage area, public toilets | 50,000 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 1 | Beautification of Masakhane entrance | 30,000 |
| Gansbaai | Masakhane | Ward 1 | Upgrading of road infrastructure | 150,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |
| Ward 2 | | | | |
| Gansbaai | De Kelders | Ward 2 | Upgrading of Duiwelsgat Hiking Trail | 40,000 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai | Ward 2 | Pedestrian walkway (Kusweg: Gansbaai Phase II) | 150,000 |
| Gansbaai | Gansbaai All | Ward 2 | Beautification of public open spaces | 20,000 |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 2 | Playpark equipment | 50,000 |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 2 | Removal of alien vegetation (Erf 210 job creation) | 80,000 |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 2 | Heightening of Blompark cemetery wall | 80,000 |
| Gansbaai | Blompark | Ward 2 | Sidewalk/kerbing - Kampeerweg | 80,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |
| Ward 3 | | | | |
| Hermanus | Hermanus CBD | Ward 3 | Swallow Park opgradering | 100,000 |
| Hermanus | Voelklip | Ward 3 | Kammabaai | 20,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus CBD | Ward 3 | Hermanus Pietersfontein | 150,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus CBD | Ward 3 | Whale House museum | 50,000 |
| Hermanus | Hermanus CBD | Ward 3 | Bus aflaai punt | 50,000 |
| | | | Ward 3 ? | 130,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |
| Ward 4 | | | | |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Spreilieg by Moffatsaal om kortpaadjie na Fase 2 te belig | 10,000 |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Lig by subkragtasie in Fase, Mt Pleasant , optelpunt vir mense | 10,000 |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Opgradering van Moffatsaal - Akoestiek, kombuis, gordyne klankstelsel | 150,000 |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Omheining van speelparkies, bankies | 20,000 |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Opgradering van kleedkamers in Mr Pleasant - vloerbedekking | 30,000 |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Besproeing van B rugbyveld, nuwe sokkerveld | 100,000 |
| Hermanus | Westcliff | Ward 4 | Verfraaiing en skoonmaak van parkgedeeltes in Westcliff | 10,000 |
| Hermanus | Westcliff | Ward 4 | Speelparkie op driehoekgrond tussen Windsorsingel, Caterbury en Coronat | 20,000 |

| Town | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | TOTAL |
|----------|----------------|--------|--|----------------|
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Doelhoekke vir sokkerveld | 20,000 |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Omheining van sportgronde aan weste en noorde kant | 74,000 |
| Hermanus | Mt Pleasant | Ward 4 | Instandhouding van sportgronde - Mr Pleasant | 26,000 |
| Hermanus | Karwyderskraal | Ward 4 | Kleedkamer en storte en twee mobiele toilette vir rugbyveld - Karwyderskraal | 30,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 5

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 5 | Stormwater | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 5 | Greenbelt | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 5 | Play parks | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 5 | Sidewalk - Thambo Square | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 5 | Road crossing - Waldorf School | |
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 6

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 6 | Speed hump - White City | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 6 | Play park - White City & Tambo Square | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 6 | Pavements | |
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 7

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 7 | Berms | 50,000 |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 7 | Syapaadjie (begin by End straat - Weste kant) | 350,000 |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 7 | VOS kuspaadjie | 50,000 |
| Hermanus | Sandbaai | Ward 7 | Straatligte | 50,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 8

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------|--------|--|---------|
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 8 | Traffic signs (only a few) | 10,000 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 8 | Street Names: To be repainted and repaired where necessary | 10,000 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 8 | Children's play park at Public slipway: To be fenced childproof in order to ei | 20,000 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 8 | To provide a cement playing area for rollerskaters/skateboards/ball games : | 20,000 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 8 | Paving of the parking area at the pblic slipway | 140,000 |
| Hermanus | Fisherhaven | Ward 8 | Planting of proteas and leucospermum garden at R43 entrance to Fisherha | 50,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 8 | Onderhou by selfbou saal | 20,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 8 | Bome aanplant | 20,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 8 | Banana Beach verfraaiing / opknapping | 50,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 8 | Speelparke - onderhoud / nuwe speel items | 40,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 8 | Board Walk - sypaadjies | 100,000 |
| Hermanus | Hawston | Ward 8 | Ingang - vergraaiing - Geprge Viljoen ingang | 20,000 |

| Town | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | TOTAL |
|------|------------|------|---------------------|----------------|
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 9

| | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--|----------------|
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 9 | Beach Road: Continuation of brick paving along sidewalk | 100,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 9 | Closing of junction with bollards – Amandel Rd and Botriver Rd | 30,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 9 | Upgrading of Proteadorp sportsground | 150,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 9 | Upgrading of Kleinmond Tennis Court | 70,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 9 | Upgrading of Western side of Kleinmond | 100,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 9 | Proteadorp: Upgrading of Netball Club house | 50,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 10

| | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------|--|----------------|
| Kleinmond | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | Mooiuitsig Pré School: Building of additional classroom (High Priority) | 180,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 10 | Bambanani Crèche: Extension of playground | 10,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 10 | Upgrading of Overhills Community Hall | 120,000 |
| Kleinmond | Kleinmond | Ward 10 | Speedhumps: School Street, Proteadorp | 30,000 |
| Kleinmond | Pringle Bay | Ward 10 | Raised roadway intersection on Hangklip Road at five way intersection with | 70,000 |
| Kleinmond | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | Main Beach: Upgrading of ablution blocks | 30,000 |
| Kleinmond | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | Crassula Hall: Laying of crushed stone on extended parking area | 10,000 |
| Kleinmond | Betty's Bay | Ward 10 | Betty's Bay Municipal Offices: Upgrading of facilities | 50,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 11

| | | | | |
|----------|-------------------|---------|--|----------------|
| Gansbaai | Pearly Beach | Ward 11 | Development of village green Erf 629 | 150,000 |
| Gansbaai | Eluxolweni | Ward 11 | Clearing of overgrown public open spaces | 30,000 |
| Gansbaai | Eluxolweni | Ward 11 | Playpark equipment | 30,000 |
| Gansbaai | Baardskeerdersbos | Ward 11 | Beautification of public open space | 25,000 |
| Gansbaai | Baardskeerdersbos | Ward 11 | Upgrade of leiwater | 25,000 |
| Gansbaai | Buffeljachts | Ward 11 | Streetlighting | 50,000 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Soccer surface | 50,000 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Further beautification of picnic area | 50,000 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Playpark equipment (Ou Kraal) | 70,000 |
| Stanford | Stanford | Ward 11 | Beautification of town entrance | 20,000 |
| | | | | 500,000 |

Ward 12

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|---------|---|----------------|
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 12 | Sidewalks | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 12 | Play Park (behind the Old Apostol church) | |
| Hermanus | Zwelihle | Ward 12 | Cleaning programme | |
| | | | | 500,000 |

| Town | Local Area | Ward | Project Description | TOTAL |
|--------------------|------------|---------|---|------------------|
| Ward 13 | | | | |
| Hermanus | Onrus | Ward 13 | Straatnaamborde - Onrus | |
| Hermanus | | Ward 13 | Straatligte (10) | |
| Hermanus | Vermont | Ward 13 | Soutpanpadjie | |
| Hermanus | Onrus | Ward 13 | Sypadjie aan die Westekant van die Hoofweg- Onrus | |
| Hermanus | Vermont | Ward 13 | Sypadjie: Vermontlaan - sirkel - suid | |
| Hermanus | | Ward 13 | Speelparkies apparaat | |
| Hermanus | Onrus | Ward 13 | De Wetsaal | |
| Hermanus | | Ward 13 | Kuswandelpadjie | |
| Hermanus | Onrus | Ward 13 | Bome vir Bosplasie speelpark | |
| | | | | 500,000 |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | | 6,500,000 |

OVERSTRAND HOUSING STRATEGY: FIVE-YEAR PROGRAM (simplified version)

| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Funding Source | Action/note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 | Total 5-year Cost | |
|----------|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | Subsidy | GAP | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BNG Programme | 1 | Kleinmond | 410 | Housing Subsidy | Note: Expenditure UP to | | | | | | | |
| | Project Linked (2000 rules) | | | | (R104 245 p/u) | 30 June 2011: R 40 749 449 | R 6,013,080 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | MIG | R 7 555 251 | R 878,104 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | MIG Streetlighting | | R 335,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | DME - INEP | R2 255 000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | DME | R3 700 000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | CSIR | R14 385 000 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Municipality | R5 616 003 | | | | | | R 7,226,184 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | Betty's Bay | 13 | Housing Subsidy | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (R72 220 p/u) | R938 860 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Municipality | R402 520 | | | | | | R 0 | |
| | | | | | (Sewerage & other) | | | | | | | | |
| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/1016 | Total 5-Year Cost |
| 2 | Integrated Residential Development | 1 | Stanford | 464 | 250 | Housing Subsidy | | R 2,400,000 | R 600,000 | R 500,000 | R 3,000,000 | R 4,000,000 | R 10,500,000 |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | | | R 1,500,000 | R 1,500,000 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 12,000,000 |
| | | 2 | Hawston 1 | 548 | 315 | Housing Subsidy | | R 500,000 | R 900,000 | R 4,000,000 | R 9,000,000 | R 9,000,000 | R 23,400,000 |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | R 6,249,000 | R 4,403,000 | | | R 10,652,000 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | NOTE: Including DoE Funds | R 1,000,000 | R 2,500,000 | R 2,500,000 | R 4,700,000 | R 10,700,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: Other | NOTE: Including Bulk Infrastructure Planning | R 1,278,489 | | | | | R 1,278,489 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 46,030,489 |
| | | 3 | Hawston 2 | 500 | 200 | Housing Subsidy | | | | | R 500,000 | | R 500,000 |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | | | TOTAL | R 500,000 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | NOTE: Including DoE funding | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 500,000 |
| | 4 | Gansbay Erf 210 | | 203 | Housing Subsidy | | | R 2,226,200 | R 2,500,000 | R 1,445,454 | | | R 6,171,654 |
| | | (Buitekantstr) | | | | MIG | | | R 1,000,000 | R 9,500 | | | R 1,009,500 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | | | R 2,801,400 | | | | R 2,801,400 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: Other | | | | | | TOTAL | R 9,982,554 |
| | 5 | Gansbaai 1 | | 170 | 50 | Housing Subsidy | | R 500,000 | R 200,000 | R 3,000,000 | R 4,903,678 | R 2,000,000 | R 10,603,678 |
| | | (Korridor) | | | | MIG | | | R 1,000,000 | | | R 10,450 | R 1,010,450 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | | | R 3,036,000 | | | | R 3,036,000 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | R 500,000 | | | | R 500,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 15,150,128 |
| | 6 | Gansbaai 2 | | 537 | Housing Subsidy | | | R 400,000 | R 450,000 | R 4,000,000 | R 7,000,000 | R 11,850,000 | |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | R 3,000,000 | | | R 3,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | | | | | | R 3,651,000 | R 3,651,000 |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | | | R 1,000,000 | R 1,000,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 19,501,000 |

| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
|----|---|-----|--------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|--|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 3 | Upgrading of Informal Settlements | 1 | Kleinmond | 437 | | Programme GRANTS | | | R 359,819 | R 412,642 | R 2,000,000 | R 2,715,372 | R 5,487,833 | |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: Electric | NOTE: Including DoE Funding | | | | | R 500,000 | R 500,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 5,987,833 | |
| | | 2 | Hermanus/Zwelihle | 1159 | | Programme GRANTS | | R 477,151 | R 4,922,109 | R 6,098,308 | R 6,507,788 | R 6,098,208 | R 24,103,564 | |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | R 1,000,000 | R 2,000,000 | | R 3,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | NOTE: Including DoE Funding | | | R 5,000,000 | R 3,000,000 | R 4,000,000 | R 12,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | R 1,000,000 | | | R 1,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 40,103,564 | |
| | | 3 | Gansbaai | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3.1 | Masakhne | 860 | | Programme GRANTS | | | R 354,055 | R 3,180,027 | R 3,512,935 | R 3,344,589 | R 10,391,606 | |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | R 3,000,000 | | | R 3,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | | | | R 4,000,000 | R 5,848,000 | | R 9,848,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | R 1,000,000 | | | R 1,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 24,239,606 | |
| | | 3.2 | Beverly Hills | 110 | | Programme GRANTS | | | R 802,019 | R 1,233,000 | R 1,463,926 | | | R 3,498,945 |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | R 5,225 | | | R 5,225 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | | | | R 1,518,000 | | | R 1,518,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | R 1,000,000 | | | R 1,000,000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 6,022,170 | |
| | | 4 | Pearly Beach | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4.1 | Eluxolweni | 211 | | Programme GRANTS | | R 909,625 | R 5,803,444 | R 3,000,000 | R 3,000,000 | R 6,772,735 | R 19,485,804 | |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | R 10,393,147 | R 10,022 | | R 10,403,169 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | | | R 2,911,800 | | | | R 2,911,800 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | NOTE: Including bulk infrastructure Planning | | R 1,200,000 | | | | R 1,200,000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | R 34,000,773 | |
| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
| 4 | Provision of Economic & Social Facilities | 1 | Hermanus/Zwelihle | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (a) Upgrading of Soccer Fields | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (1st phase = rehabilitation) | | | | | R 500,000 | R 3,000,000 | R 3,000,000 | | | R 6,500,000 | |
| | | | (b) Taxi Rank | | | | | | R 500,000 | R 2,000,000 | | | R 2,500,000 | |
| | | | (c) Creche | | | | | | | R 1,000,000 | | | R 1,000,000 | |
| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/2016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
| 5 | Institutional Subsidies | 1 | Swartdamweg | 142 | 199 | Institutional subsidy | | | | | R 8,288,710 | R 6,513,080 | | R 14,801,790 |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | R 1,280,000 | | | R 1,280,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: electric | NOTE: Including DoE Funding | | | R 3,000,000 | R 3,804,000 | | R 6,804,000 | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | R 2,568,000 | R 500,000 | | R 3,068,000 | |
| | | 2 | Kleinmond | 133 | 50 | Institutional subsidy | | | | | | | R 25,953,790 | |
| | | | | | | MIG | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | MIG Streetlighting | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: Electric | NOTE: Including DoE Funding | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Municipality: other | | | | | | | R 0 | |

| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/1016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
|----|---|----|--------------|--------------|-------|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 6 | Enhanced People's Housing Process (EPHP) | 1 | Kleinmond | 300 | | Housing subsidy (Top Structure only) | | | | | | | R 0 | |
| | | 2 | Hermanus | 400 | | Housing subsidy (Top Structure only) | | | | | | R 2,000,000 | R 2,000,000 | |
| | | 3 | Gansbaai | 987 | | Housing subsidy (Top structure only) | | | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | Pearly Beach | 106 | | Housing subsidy (Top structure only) | | | | | | | | |
| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/1016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
| 7 | Emergency Housing Programme (EHP) | 1 | | Undetermined | | Housing Grant | Services- shared infrastructure Emergency Kits &Relocation | R 4,000,000 | R 4,000,000 | | | | R 8,000,000 | |
| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/1016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
| 8 | Social Housing Programme (SHP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/1016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
| 9 | Community Residential Units Programme (CRU) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | TOTALS | Housing Subsidies | R 15,799,856 | R 33,856,356 | R 34,887,057 | R 38,833,781 | R 43,430,904 | R 166,807,954 | |
| | | | | | | | MIG | R 1,213,104 | R 1,280,000 | R 19,642,147 | R 12,427,747 | R 1,510,450 | R 36,073,448 | |
| | | | | | | | Municipality/DoE: electricity | R 0 | R 6,911,800 | R 17,141,400 | R 11,018,000 | R 18,699,000 | R 53,770,200 | |
| | | | | | | | Municipality: other | R 0 | R 5,046,489 | R 1,000,000 | R 2,000,000 | R 2,000,000 | R 10,046,489 | |
| | | | | | | | Other funding sources | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | R 0 | |
| | | | | | | | GRAND TOTAL | | R 17,012,960 | R 47,094,645 | R 72,670,604 | R 64,279,528 | R 65,640,354 | R 266,698,091 |
| No | Housing Programme | No | Project | Units | Units | Funding Source | Action/Note | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | 2013/2014 | 2014/2015 | 2015/1016 | Total 5-Year Cost | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

HOUSING PLANNING

| STANFORD | | Land Acquisition | Professional Services | Internal Services | | Top Structures | |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | | | # Sites | Amount | #Structures | Amount |
| IRDP | | | | | | | |
| Subsidy # | 464 | | | | | | |
| GAP # | 250 | | | | | | |
| Amount / site | R 26,834.90 | | | | | | |
| Amount / structure | R 77,410.52 | | | | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | R 2,400,000.00 | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | | R 600,000.00 | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | R 500,000.00 | | | | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | 112 | R 3,000,000.00 | | |
| 2015/2016 | | | | 149 | R 4,000,000.00 | | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | 186 | R 5,000,000.00 | 76 | R 5,918,481.00 |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | 267 | R 7,160,118.00 | 103 | R 8,000,000.00 |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | 155 | R 12,000,000.00 |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | 129 | R 10,000,000.00 |
| HAWSTON 1 | | Land Acquisition | Professional Services | Internal Services | | Top Structures | |
| | | | | # Sites | Amount | #Structures | Amount |
| IRDP | | | | | | | |
| Subsidy # | 548 | | | | | | |
| GAP # | 315 | | | | | | |
| Amount / site | R 26,834.90 | | | | | | |
| Amount / structure | R 77,410.52 | | | | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | R 500,000.00 | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | | R 900,000.00 | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | | 149 | R 4,000,000.00 | | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | 186 | R 5,000,000.00 | 52 | R 4,000,000.00 |
| 2015/2016 | | | | 186 | R 5,000,000.00 | 52 | R 4,000,000.00 |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | 341 | R 9,158,519.00 | 103 | R 8,000,000.00 |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | 155 | R 12,000,000.00 |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | 186 | R 14,420,965.00 |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | | |

| HAWSTON 2 | Land Acquisition | Professional Services | Internal Services | | Top Structures | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| | | | # Sites | Amount | #Structures | Amount |
| IRDP | | | | | | |
| Subsidy # | 500 | | | | | |
| GAP # | 200 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Amount / site | <i>R 26,834.90</i> | | | | | |
| Amount / structure | <i>R 77,410.52</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | | | | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | | | |
| 2015/2016 | | <i>R 500,000.00</i> | | | | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | <i>R 800,000.00</i> | | | | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | 186 | <i>R 5,000,000.00</i> | | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | 514 | <i>R 13,784,430.00</i> | 129 | <i>R 10,000,000.00</i> |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | 371 | <i>R 28,705,260.00</i> |

| GANSBAAI Erf 210 | Land Acquisition | Professional Services | Internal Services | | Top Structures | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| | | | # Sites | Amount | #Structures | Amount |
| IRDP | | | | | | |
| Subsidy # | | | | | | |
| GAP # | 203 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Amount / site | <i>R 26,834.90</i> | | | | | |
| Amount / structure | <i>R 77,410.52</i> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | | <i>R 226,200.00</i> | 75 | <i>R 2,000,000.00</i> | |
| 2013/2014 | | | <i>R 500,000.00</i> | 75 | <i>R 2,000,000.00</i> | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | 54 | <i>R 1,445,454.00</i> | |
| 2015/2016 | | | | | | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | | | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | |

| GANSBAAI 1 (Korridor) | Land Acquisition | Professional Services | Internal Services | | Top Structures | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| | | | # Sites | Amount | #Structures | Amount |
| IRDP | | | | | | |
| Subsidy # | 170 | | | | | |
| GAP # | 50 | | | | | |
| Amount / site | <i>R 26,834.90</i> | | | | | |
| Amount / structure | <i>R 77,410.52</i> | | | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | R 500,000.00 | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | | R 200,000.00 | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | | 112 | R 3,000,000.00 | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | 108 | R 2,903,678.00 | 26 |
| 2015/2016 | | | | | | 26 |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | | | 52 |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | 67 |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | |

| GANSBAAI 2 | Land Acquisition | Professional Services | Internal Services | | Top Structures | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | # Sites | Amount | #Structures | Amount |
| IRDP | | | | | | |
| Subsidy # | 537 | | | | | |
| GAP # | | | | | | |
| Amount / site | <i>R 26,834.90</i> | | | | | |
| Amount / structure | <i>R 77,410.52</i> | | | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | | R 400,000.00 | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | R 450,000.00 | | | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | 149 | R 4,000,000.00 | |
| 2015/2016 | | | | 186 | R 5,000,000.00 | 26 |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | 202 | R 5,410,341.00 | 52 |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | 129 |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | 52 |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | 279 |
| | | | | | | R 21,597,535.08 |

| KLEINMOND (Overhills) UISP - 464 sites | | Phase 1 - Comm Participation | Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan | | Profesional Services | | Development Internal Services | | Project Management | Relocation Grants |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Cost / erf</i> | | 3% Project Cost | <i>R 6,465</i> | | <i>R 2,028.54</i> | | <i>R 18,952.44</i> | | 8% of Total Cost | <i>R 1,177.97</i> |
| | | | Erf # | Amount | Erf # | Amount | Erf # | Amount | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | R 359,819.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | 64 | | <i>R 412,642.00</i> | | | | | | |
| 2014/2015 | | 309 | | <i>R 2,000,000.00</i> | | | | | | |
| 2015/2016 | | 283 | | <i>R 1,828,900.00</i> | 464 | <i>R 886,472.00</i> | | | | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | | | | 106 | <i>R 2,000,000.00</i> | <i>R 400,000.00</i> | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | | 113 | <i>R 2,141,108.00</i> | <i>R 588,308.00</i> | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | | | | | <i>R 514,772.00</i> |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | | | | | |

| Hermanus (Zwelihle) UISP - 1159 sites | | Phase 1 - Comm Participation | Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan | | Profesional Services | | Development Internal Services | | Project Management | Relocation Grants | Upgrading of Refuse dump |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Amount / erf</i> | | 3% Project Cost | <i>R 6,465</i> | | <i>R 2,028.54</i> | | <i>R 18,952.44</i> | | 8% of Total Cost | <i>R 1,177.97</i> | |
| | | | Erf # | Amount | Erf # | Amount | Erf # | Amount | | | |
| 2011/2012 | | R 477,151.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | 579 | R 3,746,571.00 | 579 | R 1,175,538.00 | | | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | | | | | 193 | <i>R 3,661,350.00</i> | <i>R 436,858.00</i> | | <i>R 2,000,000.00</i> |
| 2014/2015 | | | | | | | 193 | <i>R 3,661,350.00</i> | <i>R 436,858.00</i> | <i>R 409,580.00</i> | <i>R 2,000,000.00</i> |
| 2015/2016 | | | | | | | 193 | <i>R 3,661,350.00</i> | <i>R 436,858.00</i> | | <i>R 2,000,000.00</i> |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | | | | | | |

| GANSBAAI (Masakhane) UISP 860 sites | | Phase 1 - Comm Participation | Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan | | Profesional Services | | Development Internal Services | | Project Management | Relocation Grants |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <i>Cost / erf</i> | | 3% Project Cost | <i>R 6,465</i> | | <i>R 2,028.54</i> | | <i>R 18,952.44</i> | | 8% of Total Cost | <i>R 1,177.97</i> |
| | | | Erf # | Amount | Erf # | Amount | Erf # | Amount | | |
| 2011/2012 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | | R 354,055.00 | | | | | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | 430 | <i>R 2,780,027.00</i> | 197 | <i>R 400,000.00</i> | | | | | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | 233 | <i>R 472,272.00</i> | 143 | <i>R 2,716,516.00</i> | <i>R 324,157.00</i> | | |
| 2015/2016 | | | | | | 143 | <i>R 2,716,516.00</i> | <i>R 324,157.00</i> | <i>R 303,916.00</i> | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | | | 143 | <i>R 2,716,516.00</i> | <i>R 324,157.00</i> | | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | | | | | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | | | | | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | | | | | |

| GANSBAAI | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

| (Beverly Hills) UISP - 860 sites | Phase 1 - Comm Participation | Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan | Profesional Services | Development Internal Services | Project Management | Relocation Grants |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Cost / erf | 3% Project Cost | R 6,465 | R 2,028.54 | R 18,952.44 | 8% of Total Cost | R 1,177.97 |
| 2011/2012 | | | | | | |
| 2012/2013 | R 90,869.00 | R 711,150.00 | | | | |
| 2013/2014 | | | R 233,000.00 | R 1,000,000.00 | | |
| 2014/2015 | | | | R 1,084,768.00 | R 249,582.00 | R 129,576.00 |
| 2015/2016 | | | | | | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | | | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | |

| GANSBAAI (Eluxolweni) UISP 211 sites + 165 top structures | Phase 1 - Comm Participation | Phase 1 - Geo tec, pre plan | Professional Services | Development Internal Services | Project Management | Relocation Grants | Top Structures |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Cost / erf | 3% Project Cost | R 6,465 | R 2,028.54 | R 18,952.44 | 8% of Total Cost | R 1,177.97 | |
| 2011/2012 | R 181,216.00 | R 364,155.00 | R 200,000.00 | | R 164,254.00 | | |
| 2012/2013 | | R 1,000,000.00 | R 228,021.00 | R 3,998,965.00 | R 328,507.00 | R 248,551.00 | |
| 2013/2014 | | | | | | | R 3,000,000.00 |
| 2014/2015 | | | | | | | R 3,000,000.00 |
| 2015/2016 | | | | | | | R 6,772,735.00 |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | | | | | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | | | | | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | | | | | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | | | | | |

| HERMANUS (Zwelihle) Provision of economic and | Upgrading of soccer fields | Taxi rank | Creche |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 2011/2012 | R 500,000.00 | R 500,000.00 | |
| 2012/2013 | R 3,000,000.00 | R 2,000,000.00 | |
| 2013/2014 | R 3,000,000.00 | | R 1,000,000.00 |
| 2014/2015 | | | |
| 2015/2016 | | | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | | | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | | | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | | | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | | | |

| Hermanus (Swartdamweg) Institutional subsidies | Planning and development of 341 units / R104 245 per unit |
|---|---|
| 2011/2012 | |
| 2012/2013 | R 8,289,710.00 |
| 2013/2014 | R 6,513,080.00 |
| 2014/2015 | |
| 2015/2016 | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | |
| POST 8 YEAR COST | |

| Hermanus EPHP | Top Structures only - 400 units |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2011/2012 | |
| 2012/2013 | |
| 2013/2014 | |
| 2014/2015 | R 2,000,000.00 |
| 2015/2016 | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | |
| POST 8 YEAR | R 5,000,000.00 |

| Emergency Housing Programm e | Services - shared infrastructure. Emergency kits and relocation |
|---|---|
| 2011/2012 | R 4,000,000.00 |
| 2012/2013 | R 4,000,000.00 |
| 2013/2014 | |
| 2014/2015 | |
| 2015/2016 | |
| FIVE +1 YEAR | |
| FIVE +2 YEAR | |
| FIVE +3 YEAR | |
| POST 8 YEAR | |

| | IRDP | UISP | OTHER | |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2011/2012 | 3,400,000 | 1,386,776 | 5,000,000 | 9,786,776 |
| 2012/2013 | 4,326,200 | 12,242,046 | 17,289,710 | 33,857,956 |
| 2013/2014 | 10,450,000 | 13,923,877 | 10,513,080 | 34,886,957 |
| 2014/2015 | 16,349,132 | 16,484,659 | 2,000,000 | 34,833,791 |
| 2015/2016 | 14,500,000 | 18,930,904 | | 33,430,904 |

LAND SALES PROPOSALS 2012 - 2015

| AREA | ERF NR. | EXTENT | DESCRIPTION | MARKET VALUE (Excl VAT) | BUDGET 2012/2013 | BUDGET 2013/2014 | BUDGET 2014/2015 |
|---------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| KBB | 5464 (PTN OF 2715) | 1,36ha | HAROLD PORTER BOTANICAL GARDEN | R 375,000.00 | | | |
| HON | 5452 (PTN OF 2013) | 1063m ² | TENDER: NG KERK ONRUS | R 1,350,000.00 | | | |
| HNC | 11138 (ptn 243) | 1705m ² | UNITED CHURCH | R 829,920.00 | | | |
| HZW | 88 & 40 | 88 = 942m & 40 = 1000m ² | ZWELIHLIE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRUST | R 329,000.00 | | | |
| HHW | PTN 3 OF FARM 566 | | TENDER: HAWSTON GOLF DEVELOPMENT | | | | R 18,920,000.00 |
| GKB | 109, VAN DYKSBAAI | 2397m ² | TENDER: COMMERCIAL PURPOSES | R 1,650,000.00 | | | |
| GGB | 611 (PTN OF 210) | 1ha | TENDER: HOSPITAL | R 2,000,000.00 | | | |
| HNC | 11436 (PTN OF 10996) | 4527m ² | TENDER: TENNIS COURTS | R 8,440,000.00 | | | |
| HSB | PTN OF 1291 | ? | TENDER (RETIREMENT VILLAGE) | | | | |
| HSB | 2834 (PTN OF 1291) | 45HA | SANDBAAI COMMONAGE (INCLUDING TERIREMENT VILLAGE) | R 39,500,000.00 | | | |
| HWC | 11154 (PTN OF 11102) | 6620m ² | ONCOLOGY DEVELOPMENT | R 4,600,000.00 | | | R 4,600,000.00 |
| HHW, GGB, KKB | HHW 2203 = 1351m ² ; GGB 3897 = 1668m ² ; KKM 7699 = 927m ² | HHW 2203; GGB 3897; KKM 7699 | DEPARTMENT PUB WORKS (CLINICS) | R 1,506,370.00 | | | |
| | OTHER BELOW R100,000 | | DE VILLIERS & MT PLEASANT ERVEN, S BRETT | R 632,000.00 | | | |
| GGB | 484 | 650m ² | TENDER: RESIDENTIAL | | | | |
| HNC | PTN OF 210 | 800m ² | TENDER: RESIDENTIAL | R 684,000.00 | | | |
| HNC | 11440 (ptn of 243) | 1.2404HA | TENDER: COMMERCIAL PURPOSES | | | | R 10,000,000.00 |
| HNC | ERF 2366 & OTHERS TO BE CONSOLIDATED | 2,3HA | TENDER : SIRKUS GROND | | | | R 15,000,000.00 |
| HKR | PTN OF 4833 | | TENDER: LAKE VIEW | | | | R 20,000,000.00 |
| GGB | PTN OF 210 | | TENDER: PERLEMOENPLAAS | | | | R 3,000,000.00 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

DRAFT CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS 2012 - 2015

| | 2011/2012 Original Budget | 2011/2012 Revised Budget | 2012/2013 Original Budget | 2013/2014 Original Budget | 2014/2015 Original Budget |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| SALARIES & WAGES | 190,737,483 | 193,260,941 | 226,545,078 | 237,812,411 | 248,103,390 |
| GENERAL EXPENSES | 281,173,586 | 288,897,787 | 296,062,075 | 328,197,298 | 356,727,290 |
| REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE | 65,220,050 | 69,820,921 | 70,680,912 | 72,876,749 | 75,880,941 |
| CAPITAL CHARGES - INTEREST PAID | 32,665,006 | 31,965,006 | 38,053,939 | 41,370,317 | 43,354,364 |
| EXPENDITURE | 569,796,125 | 583,944,655 | 631,342,004 | 680,256,775 | 724,065,985 |
| REVENUE | -597,028,100 | -601,686,398 | -654,431,194 | -707,851,905 | -763,917,474 |
| (SURPLUS)/ DEFICIT | -27,231,975 | -17,741,743 | -23,089,190 | -27,595,130 | -39,851,489 |
| REDEMPTION ON EXTERNAL LOANS | 13,158,847 | 14,341,845 | 16,560,125 | 18,401,440 | 22,307,765 |
| SINKING FUND INVESTMENT | 4,567,200 | 4,270,000 | 4,860,000 | 4,860,000 | 4,860,000 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS | -9,505,928 | 870,101 | -1,669,065 | -4,333,690 | -12,683,724 |

ANNEXURE C

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
RATES TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|---|--|---|---|
| RATES | | | |
| | 2 JULY 2011 - YEAR OF GENERAL VALUATION | | |
| RATE1* | Commercial Land and Commercial Improvements | 0.00514 | |
| RATE2* | Residential Land and Residential Improvements | 0.00346 | |
| * | <i>See attached schedule of Exemptions and Rebates applicable</i> | | |
| RATE3 | Municipal Properties: Investment Properties | Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential | Applicable tariff for Commercial or Residential |
| RATE4 | Municipal Properties: Property, Plant and Equipment | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| RATE5 | Improvement District Surcharge (HPP) on total rates payable on approved Improvement District | 10% | 10% |
| RATE6 | Building Clause | Equals to tariff for rates on property | Equals to tariff for rates on property |
| PLEASE NOTE: VAT IS LEVIED AT A RATE OF 0% ON ASSESSMENT RATES | | | |

EXEMPTIONS FROM PROPERTY RATES (Rates Policy)

| | |
|--|---|
| Religious Organizations | A property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious organization/community, including an official residence registered in the name of that organization/community which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship in terms of section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA. |
| Health and welfare institutions | Properties used exclusively as a hospital, clinic, mental hospital, orphanage, non-profit retirement village, old age home or benevolent institution, including workshops used by the inmates, laundry or cafeteria facilities, provided that any profits from the use of the property are used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or to charitable purposes within the boundaries of Overstrand Municipality. |
| Private schools and Educational Institutions | Property used by registered private schools for educational purposes only |
| Charitable institutions | Properties belonging to not-for-gain institutions or organizations that perform charitable work. |
| Sporting bodies | Property used by an organization whose sole purpose is to use the property for sporting purposes, for gain or not. Assistance to professional sporting organizations may differ from that afforded to amateur bodies. The rebate will be award at the sole discretion of council on an annual basis . |
| Agricultural societies | Property belonging to agricultural societies affiliated to the SA Agricultural Union used for the purposes of the society. |
| Cultural institutions | Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, Act 66 of 1989. |
| <i>Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens</i> | Registered in the name of private persons, open to the public and not operated for gain. |
| Youth development organizations | Property owned and/or used by organizations such as the Boy Scouts, Girls Guides, Voortrekkers or organizations the Council deems to be similar. |
| Animal protection | Property owned or used by institutions/organizations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and animals on a not-for-gain basis. |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|--|--------------|---------------------|
| S1 | BOAT LICENCE/PERMITS, LAUNCHING & ENTRANCE FEE | | |
| S1C | Blousloep Franskraal | | |
| S1C1 | Boat-launching : Annual permit (Boat club members) | 377.19 | 430.00 |
| S1C2 | Temporary Permit: Boat club members / launch | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| S1C3 | Temporary Permit: Boat club non-members / launch | 26.32 | 30.00 |
| S1E | Blue Water Bay - Pearly Beach | | |
| S1E1 | Boat launching: Annual Resort (Boat Club members) | 377.19 | 430.00 |
| S1E2 | Temporary Permit: Boat club members / launch | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| S1E3 | Temporary Permit: Boat club non-members / launch | 26.32 | 30.00 |
| S1G | Buffelsjachts | | |
| S1G1 | Boat-launching : Annual permit | 377.19 | 430.00 |
| S1G2 | Temporary Permit: Buffeljachts Residents / per launch | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| S1G3 | Temporary Permit: Boat club Non-residents / per launch | 26.32 | 30.00 |
| S1J | Kleinbaai Harbour: | | |
| S1J1 | On site Parking pm | 585.96 | 668.00 |
| S1J2A | Category B1: Shark-view operators (Incl on-site parking) pa | 24,361.40 | 27,772.00 |
| S1J2B | Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pm | 1,859.65 | 2,120.00 |
| S1J2C | Category B2: Shark-view operators (excl on-site parking) pa | 18,596.49 | 21,200.00 |
| S1J3A | Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching pm | 1,859.65 | 2,120.00 |
| S1J3C | Category D1: Boat-based whale-watching (incl on-site parking) pa | 24,361.40 | 27,772.00 |
| S1J3D | Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pm | 1,859.65 | 2,120.00 |
| S1J3E | Category D2: Boat-based whale-watching (excl on-site parking) pa | 18,596.49 | 21,200.00 |
| S1J4A | Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pm | 1,859.65 | 2,120.00 |
| S1J4B | Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming pa | 18,596.49 | 21,200.00 |
| S1J4C | Kelp Collectors/Salmon Farming Per launch | 121.05 | 138.00 |
| S1J5 | Oversize vessel | tariff + 50% | vat on tariff + 50% |
| S1J6A | Nature Conservation | FREE | FREE |
| S1J6B | Support Service per month | 438.60 | 500.00 |
| S1J6C | Support Service per launch | 57.02 | 65.00 |
| S1J7A | Sport/Commercial Fishing Overstrand consumers only pa | 381.58 | 435.00 |
| S1J7B | Sport/Commercial Fishing non-consumers per launch | 60.53 | 69.00 |
| S1J8A | Passenger Boats pm | 929.82 | 1,060.00 |
| S1J8B | Passenger Boats per launch | 88.60 | 101.00 |
| S1J9 | Use of Tractor for boat-launching / month | 158.77 | 181.00 |
| S1J10 | Under-cover Stalls (Informal trading) / day | 28.07 | 32.00 |
| S1J11 | Formal Shop Rental / month | 539.47 | 615.00 |
| S1J12 | Informal Trader under cover rental / month | 353.51 | 403.00 |
| S1L | Kleinmond | | |
| S1L1 | Entrance fee per day (1 December - 31 January plus Easter Weekend) | 26.32 | 30.00 |
| S1L2 | Season Ticket (1 December - 31 January & Easter Weekend) (Motor Vehicles) | 219.30 | 250.00 |
| S1N | Kleinriver Stanford Slipway | | |
| S1N1A | Boat Launching: Annual Permit > 15 HP Engine (Boat club members) | 377.19 | 430.00 |
| S1N1B | Boat Launching: Annual Permit < 15 HP Engine (Boat club members) | 114.04 | 130.00 |
| S1N2 | Passenger Boats (carrying capacity < 10 persons) per person (minimum R600.00, maximum R1300) per annum | 57.02 | 65.00 |
| S1N3A | Temporary Permit > 15 HP Engine per launch | 87.72 | 100.00 |
| S1N3C | Temporary Permit < 15 HP Engine per launch | 26.32 | 30.00 |
| S2 | BUILDING CONTROL | | |
| S2A1 | Building Plan Fees up to 100 sq m (R/m ²) | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| S2A2 | Building Plan Fees from 101 sq m to 200 sq m (R/m ²) | 21.93 | 25.00 |
| S2A3 | Building Plan Fees from 201 sq m to 300 sq m (R/m ²) | 26.32 | 30.00 |
| S2A4 | Building Plan Fees greater than 300 sq m (R/m ²) | 30.70 | 35.00 |
| S2A5 | Building Plan fees - Building Sub Economic < 70 m ² | 263.16 | 300.00 |
| S2B | Alterations and Additions smaller than 30 m ² | 526.32 | 600.00 |
| S2C | Building Plan fees related to farm buildings (farm sheds, stables, etc) R/m ² | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| S2D1 | Building Plan fees related to Industrial buildings R/m ² | 12.28 | 14.00 |
| S2D2 | Building Plan Fees Related to Government Buildings (School etc) (R/m ²) | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| S2F1 | Plan Scrutiny Fees - < 200 m ² | 324.56 | 370.00 |
| S2F2 | > 200 m ² (R/m ²) | 2.63 | 3.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|----------------|-----------------------|
| S2G | Demolition application | 324.56 | 370.00 |
| S2H | Re-inspection fees and Inspections on queries | 175.44 | 200.00 |
| S2J1 | Building Deposit - < 50m ² or less or less than R150.000.00 | 600.00 | no vat |
| S2J2 | Building Deposit - Recoverable 50m ² to 200m ² or more than R150 000.00 | 1,500.00 | no vat |
| S2J3 | Building Deposit - Recoverable more than 200m ² | 4,400.00 | no vat |
| S2J4 | Building Deposit - Sub economic Areas only (Not applicable to Additions) | No Deposit | no vat |
| S2K | Administration / Storage Fee | 34.21 | 39.00 |
| S2L1 | Heritage Investigation Minor Alterations (no additions) | 307.02 | 350.00 |
| S2L2 | Heritage Investigation add and alt smaller than 30m ² | 614.04 | 700.00 |
| S2L3 | Heritage Investigation add and alt greater than 30m ² | 1,228.07 | 1,400.00 |
| S3 | BUILDING CONTROL: PLAN PRINTING FEES | | |
| S3A1 | Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy) | 39.47 | 45.00 |
| S3A2 | Size A1 (Private copy) | 30.70 | 35.00 |
| S3A3 | Size A2 (Private copy) | 21.93 | 25.00 |
| S3A4 | Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy) | 30.70 | 35.00 |
| S3A5 | - Size A1 (Official copy) | 21.93 | 25.00 |
| S3A6 | - Size A2 (Official copy) | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| S3B1 | Per sheet - Size A0 (Private copy) Colour | 214.04 | 244.00 |
| S3B2 | Size A1 (Private copy) Colour | 163.16 | 186.00 |
| S3B3 | Size A2 (Private copy) Colour | 107.02 | 122.00 |
| S3B4 | Per sheet - Size A0 (Official copy) Colour | 107.02 | 122.00 |
| S3B5 | - Size A1 (Official copy) Colour | 81.58 | 93.00 |
| S3B6 | - Size A2 (Official copy) Colour | 56.14 | 64.00 |
| S4 | BUILDING PLAN PHOTOCOPY | | |
| S4A1 | Size A4 per copy | 1.75 | 2.00 |
| S4A2 | Size A3 per copy | 2.63 | 3.00 |
| S15 | CEMETERY | | |
| | Residents (RES): | | |
| S15A | Plot Cost (Fixed) | | |
| S15A1 | All cemeteries - 6 ft | 385.96 | 440.00 |
| S15A2 | All cemeteries - 8 ft | 526.32 | 600.00 |
| S15A3 | Garden of Remembrance Fees | 157.89 | 180.00 |
| S15B | Indication of grave | | |
| S15B1 | New graves (include inspection before and after funeral) | 385.96 | 440.00 |
| S15B2 | Existing graves | 114.04 | 130.00 |
| | Non Residents: | | |
| S15C | Plot Cost | | |
| S15C1 | All Tariffs | Res Tariff X 5 | Vat on Res Tariff X 5 |
| S15D | Indication of grave | | |
| S15D1 | All Tariffs | Res Tariff X 5 | Vat on Res Tariff X 5 |
| S18 | COMMERCIAL FILMING/PHOTOGRAPHING | | |
| S18A1 | Large per day or part thereof ≥ 50 people | 8,771.93 | 10,000.00 |
| S18A2 | Small per day or part thereof more than 10 but < 50 people | 3,070.18 | 3,500.00 |
| S18A3 | Small per day or part thereof ≤ 10 people | 877.19 | 1,000.00 |
| | Addition to Shoot | | |
| S18B | Aircraft Landings (per landing) | 438.60 | 500.00 |
| S18C | Animals (per animal per day or part of a day) | 105.26 | 120.00 |
| S18D | Area required for production and catering (per m ² per day or part of a day) | 24.56 | 28.00 |
| S18E | Cancellation Fee (per application at full permit fee) | 15% of Fee | 15% of Fee |
| S18G | Official Fees per hour or part thereof | 263.16 | 300.00 |
| S18H | Vehicles off Public Roads per Parking Bay (per vehicle per day or part of a day) | 87.72 | 100.00 |
| S20 | CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION | | |
| S20A | Admin fee on arrear accounts Notices | 263.16 | 300.00 |
| S20B | Admin fee on arrear accounts Disconnection and Reconnection Fee | 438.60 | 500.00 |
| S22 | DOG TAX | | |
| S22A | Licence per dog | 46.49 | 53.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| S22B | Social pensioner and registered indigent clients on application | FREE | no vat applicable |
| S23 | FIRE SERVICES & DISASTER MANAGEMENT | | |
| S23A | Plot Clearing | Actual Cost + R877.20 admin. Fee | (Actual Cost + Vat) + R1 000,00 |
| S23B | Re-inspection Fee under By-law | 98.25 | 112.00 |
| S25 | LAW ENFORCEMENT | | |
| S25B | <u>Business License</u> | | |
| S25B1 | Business Licence - permanent stand | 507.02 | 578.00 |
| S25B2 | Business Licence - not permanent stand | 202.63 | 231.00 |
| S25B3 | Re-inspection Fee | 98.25 | 112.00 |
| S25B4 | Duplicate Licence Fee | 100.88 | 115.00 |
| S25C | Impoundment of Hawkers Goods | | |
| S25C1 | Per Impoundment | 405.26 | 462.00 |
| S25C2 | Removal of illegal structure per structure | 1,671.93 | 1,906.00 |
| S25C3 | Storage Fee per day | 107.02 | 122.00 |
| S25D | Pound fee: Dogs and Cats | | |
| S25D1 | Impoundment of Dogs and Cats | 43.86 | 50.00 |
| S25D2 | Pound fee: from day 2 per day | 26.32 | 30.00 |
| S25E | Pound fee: Other Animals | | |
| S25E1 | Impoundment fee per week per animal | 438.60 | 500.00 |
| S25F | Bylaw on Outdoor Advertising | | |
| S25F1 | Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - small | 43.86 | 50.00 |
| S25F2 | Impoundment of illegal Advertising/Agent boards (per board) - large | 438.60 | 500.00 |
| S28 | LIBRARY | | |
| S28A1 | Copies: A3 / Page | 2.63 | 3.00 |
| S28A2 | Copies: A4 / Page | 1.32 | 1.50 |
| S28B1 | Deposit to person/s non-residents FICTION & NON-FICTION | 250.00 | no vat |
| S28C1 | Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers | 3.51 | 4.00 |
| S28C2 | Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers | 5.26 | 6.00 |
| S28D1 | Lost Cards: Laminated (R/card) | 13.16 | 15.00 |
| S28E1 | Penalty per book per week | 1.00 | no vat |
| S28E2 | Penalty per record/CD per week | 1.00 | no vat |
| S28E3 | Penalty per video per day | 2.00 | no vat |
| S28F1 | Scanning of Document - Black & White | 13.16 | 15.00 |
| S28F2 | Scanning of Document - Colour | 14.91 | 17.00 |
| S28G1 | Special Requests - Hold per Book | 2.63 | 3.00 |
| S28G2 | Special Requests - ILL per Book | 4.39 | 5.00 |
| S28H1 | Subscriptions/ reader - Adults (Non residents) | 96.49 | 110.00 |
| S28H2 | Subscriptions/ reader - Children (Non residents) | 60.53 | 69.00 |
| S28H3 | Subscriptions/ reader - Family max 5 (Non residents) | 237.72 | 271.00 |
| S28J | Use of Internet Per 30 minutes subject to Telkom Price Increases | 10.53 | 12.00 |
| S28K | Visitor's fee - Handling charge / item | 7.89 | 9.00 |
| S30 | STONEY POINT | | |
| S30A1 | Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (persons 6 years and older) | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| S30A2 | Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve per day (children under 6 years) | no charge | no charge |
| S30A3 | Visitors fee Stony Point Nature Reserve - Permit, financial year, per person | 87.72 | 100.00 |
| S32 | PARKING FEE BEACHES: GROTTO & KLEINMOND (08:00 - 16:00) | | |
| S32A | Bus Drop off (more than 14 seats) | 92.98 | 106.00 |
| S32B | Parking Buses: Municipal Parking Area per day | 140.35 | 160.00 |
| S32C | Per vehicle per day or part of a day - (1 December - 31 January & Easter weekend) | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| S32D | Residents permit per year (only 2 per owner of even) | 35.09 | 40.00 |
| S32E | Season Ticket (1 December - 31 January & Easter weekend) (per Motor Vehicle) | 96.49 | 110.00 |
| S32F | BEACHES | | |
| S32F1 | Beach Rentals - per day (Private functions) | 754.39 | 860.00 |
| S33 | OPERATIONAL COST | | |
| S33A | Installation of Street Signage | cost + 15% | applicable vat |
| S34 | PROPERTY ADMINISTRATION | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| S34A | Application for Encroachment (Asset Management Policy (Par. 53.1; 53.2; 53.3, 53.4, 53.5) | 1,655.26 | 1,887.00 |
| S34B | Application for purchase / lease of Municipal Property | 1,655.26 | 1,887.00 |
| | <u>Encroachment Fee:</u> | | |
| S34C | Veranda, Balcony, Sign, Signboards or similar structure (per annum) (Par. 53.1) | 285.09 | 325.00 |
| S34D | Road Reserves and public thoroughfares (per annum) (Par 53.2) | 285.09 | 325.00 |
| S34E | Garden areas onto Commonage & Public Open Spaces or Conservation areas (per annum) (Par. 53.3) | 285.09 | 325.00 |
| S34F | Enclosure or exclusive use or portions of the commonage or public open spaces for gardening purposes (per m ² per month) (Par 53.4) | 8.33 | 9.50 |
| S34G | Use of Municipal land for outdoor seating adjoining a Restaurant (per m ² per month) (Par 53.5) | 20.44 | 23.30 |
| S34G1 | Temporary use (< 12 months) of Municipal land for general purposes (per m ² per month) | 20.44 | 23.30 |
| S34H | Radio Mast | | |
| S34H1 | Equipment on Mast - per month per mask | 1,254.39 | 1,430.00 |
| S34H2 | Space in building per m ² - per month | 325.44 | 371.00 |
| S34H3 | Space outside the building per m ² - per month | 167.54 | 191.00 |
| S34H4 | Land for installation of a new mast per m ² - per month | 42.11 | 48.00 |
| | Memorial Benches | | |
| S34J | Memorial Benches (Installation) | 2,192.98 | 2,500.00 |
| S34K | Memorial Benches (per Annum) | 175.44 | 200.00 |
| S36 | PROPERTY INFORMATION | | |
| S36A1 | Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC | 61.40 | 70.00 |
| S36A2 | Clearance Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL | 185.96 | 212.00 |
| S36B1 | Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/100 erven or part) | 79.82 | 91.00 |
| S36B2 | Deeds office registrations with sales information (R/erf) | 20.18 | 23.00 |
| S36C | Extract from the Valuation Roll (R/page) | 6.14 | 7.00 |
| S36D1 | Information for impact studies etc per search (R/100 erven or part) | 139.47 | 159.00 |
| S36D2 | Information for impact studies etc per search (R/erf) | 10.53 | 12.00 |
| S36E | Prescribe Fee for reasons of Valuation Decisions | 185.96 | 212.00 |
| S36F | Revaluation fee | 1,181.58 | 1,347.00 |
| S36G1 | Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - ELECTRONIC | 28.95 | 33.00 |
| S36G2 | Valuation Certificate (R/certificate) - MANUAL | 92.98 | 106.00 |
| S36H | Access of Information on CD | 270.18 | 308.00 |
| S40 | RENTAL: COMMUNITY HALLS | | |
| S40A | AUDITORIUM & BANQUETING HALL | | |
| S40A1 | Deposit for all functions (refundable) | 1,300.00 | no vat |
| S40A2 | Hire of Auditorium and Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour | 391.23 | 446.00 |
| S40A3 | Hire of Auditorium per Hour or part of a hour | 195.61 | 223.00 |
| S40A4 | Hire of Banqueting Hall per Hour or part of a hour | 292.98 | 334.00 |
| | Note: Hiring of Kitchen (Banqueting Hall & Auditorium) used for the serving of food only including in the hiring fee mentioned above as this facility forms an integral part of the building and cannot be separated there from. | | |
| S40A6 | Piano per event | Actual Tuning Cost + R232.50 admin. Fee | Actual Tuning Cost + R265 |
| S40A7 | Sound Equipment per day | 488.60 | 557.00 |
| S40A8 | Where use is made of the crockery and other facilities i.e. stove, fridge | 342.11 | 390.00 |
| S40A9 | After Midnight | tariff X 2 | applicable vat |
| S40A10 | Funding & Non-fundraising events: Local CBO's and NGO's | | 100.00 |
| S40A11 | Meetings: Government departments (private meetings), NGO's and CBO's from outside the municipal area, per hour | 87.72 | 100.00 |
| S40A12 | Meetings: Local CBO's & NGO's | 175.44 | 200.00 |
| S40C | BARRACKS - KLEINMOND | | |
| S40C1 | Hire per room per month | 28.07 | 32.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| S40E | BAARDSKEERDERSBOS / BLOMPARK / ELUXOLWENI / KLEINMOND YOUTH CENTRE / KLEINMOND CLUB HOUSE / MASAKANE / MOFFAT / MOOIUITSIG / PROTEADORP / STANFORD / STANFORD COMMITTEE ROOM / ZWELIHLE / BETTYS BAY / GANSBAAI TOURIST / PRINGLE BAY | | |
| S40E1 | Deposit: (refundable) Fundraising | 180.00 | no vat |
| S40E2 | Deposit: (refundable) Funeral Tea | 70.00 | no vat |
| S40E3 | Deposit: (refundable) Non Fundraising | 120.00 | no vat |
| S40E4 | Fundraising: (Karaoke) Per daytime <i>or</i> evening | 181.58 | 207.00 |
| S40E5 | Funeral Tea (three hours) | 74.56 | 85.00 |
| S40E6 | Government Imbizos - Per daytime <i>or</i> evening | 1,267.54 | 1,445.00 |
| S40E8 | Meetings: Local CBO's and NGO's per hour | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| S40E9 | Non-fundraising (parties) Per daytime <i>or</i> evening | 88.60 | 101.00 |
| S40E10 | Use of Kitchen - Fundraising events per <i>event</i> | 163.16 | 186.00 |
| S40E11 | Use of Kitchen - Non Fundraising | No charge | no vat |
| | Daytime = 07:00 - 17:00 // Evening = 18:00 - 24:00 | | |
| S40J | KLEINMOND HALL & HAWSTON MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE | | |
| S40J1 | Deposit: (refundable) Non-Fundraising, Government Imbizos & Meetings. | 360.00 | no vat |
| S40J2 | Deposit: (refundable) Fundraising | 720.00 | no vat |
| S40J3 | Deposit: (refundable) Funeral tea | 90.00 | no vat |
| S40J13 | Deposit: Hawston Multi Purpose Centre | 954.00 | no vat |
| S40J4 | Fundraising: Karaoke, Disco, competitions, indoor sports, etc. per daytime or evening | 181.58 | 207.00 |
| S40J5 | Funeral Tea (three hours) | 74.56 | 85.00 |
| S40J6 | Government Imbizos (per day) | 1,301.75 | 1,484.00 |
| S40J7 | Meetings: Government Departments (private meetings) & CBO's outside Municipal area per hour | 175.44 | 200.00 |
| S40J8 | Meetings: Local CBO's, NGO's per hour | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| S40J9 | Non-fundraising: Parties, weddings, indoor sports, etc. per hour | 84.21 | 96.00 |
| S40J10 | Sound Equipment (flat fee per event) | 488.60 | 557.00 |
| S40J11 | Use of kitchen (per event) | 195.61 | 223.00 |
| S40J12 | Use of kitchen (per event) - Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations | No charge | no vat |
| S43 | RENTAL: HAWKERS' STALLS, OPEN SPACES & BEACHES | | |
| S43A | CBD | | |
| S43A1 | All open stalls per day (demarcated area)(excluding 1 December - 15 January) | 28.07 | 32.00 |
| S43A2 | Open Stalls per day (01 December - 15 January) | 43.86 | 50.00 |
| S43A3 | Under cover stalls - per month, per Stall (Contracts) | 1,487.72 | 1,696.00 |
| S43B | OUTSIDE THE CBD | | |
| S43B1 | Open Stalls Rental - 01 December - 31 January & Easter weekend / pm | 56.14 | 64.00 |
| S43B2 | Open Stalls Rental - excluding periods in S43B1 / pm | 23.68 | 27.00 |
| S43B3 | Under cover stalls - per month, per Stall (Contracts) | 39.47 | 45.00 |
| S43D | PUBLIC OPEN SPACE | | |
| S43D1 | Car Park - Private Car Sales per day (demarcated areas) | 21.93 | 25.00 |
| S43D2 | Funfair, Circus etc per day | 537.72 | 613.00 |
| S43D3 | Welfare, churches, non-profit organizations | No charge | No charge |
| S43D4 | Sport Events per day | 2,441.23 | 2,783.00 |
| S46 | RENTAL: OFFICE | | |
| S46A | Governmental Departments per square metre / pm | 74.56 | 85.00 |
| S46B | Local Municipal Council Functions | No charge | no vat |
| S46C | NGO's & CBO's (per month) | 355.26 | 405.00 |
| S46D | Office - Thosong Hall | 355.26 | 405.00 |
| S48 | RENTAL: SPORT FACILITIES | | |
| S48A | Spaces for Sport - Gansbaai | | |
| S48A1 | Club House - per hour (private events) | 102.63 | 117.00 |
| S48A2 | Club House - Sport events (Overstrand Teams) | no charge | no vat |
| S48A3 | Club House - Sport Event - per hour | 51.75 | 59.00 |
| S48A4 | Sport grounds - Non Overstrand per event | 1,022.81 | 1,166.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| S48A6 | Sport grounds - Functions/Events (excluding departmental events) | 563.16 | 642.00 |
| S48A7 | Gym fees per month | 51.75 | 59.00 |
| S48B | Deposit | | |
| S48B1 | Sport fields | 550.00 | no vat |
| S48B2 | Clubhouse | 330.00 | no vat |
| S50 | SCHUSS HOUSES KLEINMOND | | |
| S50A | Rent per month | 604.39 | 689.00 |
| S55 | SUNDRY | | |
| S55A | Access to Information as per Act (2 of 2000) - Tariffs | As Stipulated in the Act | As Stipulated in the Act |
| S55B1 | Administration Cost - RD ACB | 42.98 | 49.00 |
| S55B2 | Administration Cost - RD cheques ,Post Dated Cheques | actual cost + R28.10 | actual cost + R32.00 |
| S55B3 | Administration Cost - Trace of Direct Deposit | 58.77 | 67.00 |
| S55C | Copies of Council Agendas and Minutes per annum | 850.88 | 970.00 |
| S55D1 | Copies: A3 page | 2.81 | 3.20 |
| S55D2 | Copies: A3 page Colour | 5.70 | 6.50 |
| S55D3 | Copies: A4 page | 1.93 | 2.20 |
| S55D4 | Copies: A4 page Colour | 3.77 | 4.30 |
| S55E | Foreign Bank Cost | actual cost | actual vat |
| S55F1 | Fax per page - excluding 0865/6 numbers | 2.81 | 3.20 |
| S55F2 | Fax per page - 0865/6 numbers | 4.65 | 5.30 |
| S55G1 | Interest on accounts in arrear | prime + 4% | no vat |
| S55G2 | Placard / Poster Deposit for Elections | 2,448.60 | no vat |
| S55G4 | Placard / Poster Deposit for Political Parties | 2,448.60 | no vat |
| S55H | Placard / Poster each | 9.30 | 10.60 |
| S55I | Duplicate Account | 4.65 | 5.30 |
| S55J | Section 62 appeal deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld) | 2,000.00 | no vat |
| S55K1 | Tender objection deposit (refundable if appeal is upheld) | 2,000.00 | no vat |
| S55K2 | Tender documentation fee: non refundable (less than 20 pages) | 19.30 | 22.00 |
| S55K3 | Tender documentation fee: non refundable (more than 21 pages less than 50 pages) | 107.02 | 122.00 |
| S55K4 | Tender documentation fee: non refundable (more than 50 pages) | 429.82 | 490.00 |
| S55L | Advertising Signs Auctioneers per 14days | 307.02 | 350.00 |
| S60 | SWIMMING POOL | | |
| S60A | Daily Tariffs | | |
| S60A1 | Adults - per person per DAY or part of a day | 5.26 | 6.00 |
| S60A2 | Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day | No Charge | no vat |
| S60A4 | Galas | 61.40 | 70.00 |
| S60A5 | Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season | 96.49 | 110.00 |
| S60B | Peak time Tariffs (Hourly tariffs) (9 December - 31 January & Easter weekend) | | |
| S60B1 | Adults - per person per hour or part of a hour | 0.88 | 1.00 |
| S60B2 | Children (< 16years) per child per day or part of a day | No Charge | no vat |
| S60B4 | Galas | 61.40 | 70.00 |
| S60B5 | Training sessions (Schools & Clubs) per season | 105.26 | 120.00 |
| | PLEASE NOTE: Peak times will be announced depending on the utilisation of the swimming pool at any given time | | |
| S65 | TOP MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS | | |
| S65A1 | Consultation Fee (Top Management) per hour | 570.18 | 650.00 |
| S65A2 | Deposit | 6,500.00 | no vat |
| S72 | TOWN PLANNING: APPLICATION FEES | | |
| S72A | Amendment of application and conditions | 1,397.37 | 1,593.00 |
| S72B | Application for amendment of structure plan or SDF | 1,611.40 | 1,837.00 |
| S72F | Removal of Title Deed Restrictions | 2,148.25 | 2,449.00 |
| S72H | Subdivision (cumulative) | | |
| S72H1 | to 5 erven | 3,221.93 | 3,673.00 |
| S72H2 | 6 to 10 erven | 3,759.65 | 4,286.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SUNDRY TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|--------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|
| S72H3 | There after for each 10 or part 10 | 5,370.18 | 6,122.00 |
| S72I | Application for Consent Uses/Special Consent | 1,611.40 | 1,837.00 |
| S72J | Application for Rezoning | | |
| S72J1 | Erven smaller than 450 sq m | 1,611.40 | 1,837.00 |
| S72J2 | Erven between and including 450 sq m and 5000 sq m | 2,685.96 | 3,062.00 |
| S72J3 | Erven bigger than 5000 sq m | 3,759.65 | 4,286.00 |
| S72K | Departure | | |
| S72K1 | Application for Departure (Sec 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985) | 1,608.77 | 1,834.00 |
| S72K2 | Application for Departure (Sec 15 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985) Building Lines | | |
| S72K2A | Erven smaller than 450 sq m | 344.74 | 393.00 |
| S72K2B | Erven larger than 450 sq m | 1,464.91 | 1,670.00 |
| S72L | Amendment of Approval / Conditions (Sec 4(7) of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985) | 1,269.30 | 1,447.00 |
| S72M | Contravention Application (Sec 40 of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, Ordinance 15 of 1985) | 1,609.65 | 1,835.00 |
| S72N | Extention of Time | 438.60 | 500.00 |
| S75 | TOWN PLANNING: LAND USE PLANNING FEE | | |
| S75A1 | Advertising Costs Government Gazette | 2,324.56 | 2,650.00 |
| S75A2 | Advertising Costs Local newspapers | 2,324.56 | 2,650.00 |
| S75B | Regulations of Zoning schemes | 269.30 | 307.00 |
| S75C | Spatial Development Framework | 644.74 | 735.00 |
| S75D | Zoning Certificate | 162.28 | 185.00 |
| S75E | Registered Letters - more than 10 Applicant to pay according to South African Post Office Rates | applicable rate | applicable vat |
| S80 | TRAFFIC | | |
| S80H6 | Metered parking | | |
| S80H1 | Parking Monthly Permit per vehicle | 350.88 | 400.00 |
| S80H2 | Per Quarter Hour or part of it | 0.88 | 1.00 |
| S80H3 | Per Half Hour or part of it | 1.75 | 2.00 |
| S80H4 | Per Hour Normal (Monday to Friday : 08:30 - 16:30) | 3.51 | 4.00 |
| S80H5 | Per Hour Saturday (08:30 - 13:00) | 3.51 | 4.00 |
| S80H6 | Saturday after 13:00 | No Charge | no vat |
| S80J | Non Refundable Deposit Business & Other functions | 50% of actual Costs | 50% of actual Costs |
| S80J1 | Per officer per hour or part thereof - Mon - Sat | 307.02 | 350.00 |
| S80J2 | Per officer per hour or part thereof - Sundays and public Holidays | 350.88 | 400.00 |
| S80J4 | Administrative fee for hire of Officers - per application | 83.33 | 95.00 |
| S80K | Removal of Vehicles/Towing Fee - EXCLUDING Public Transport | | |
| S80K1 | Removal of Vehicles per vehicle | 736.84 | 840.00 |
| S80K2 | Storage Fees per day | 201.75 | 230.00 |
| S80K3 | Towing Charge | Cost plus 15% | Cost plus 15% plus VAT |
| S80K4 | Wheel Clamping per vehicle | 131.58 | 150.00 |
| S80M | Taxi Rank Token | | |
| S80M1 | Annual Token per vehicle | 241.23 | 275.00 |
| S80M2 | Duplicate Token per vehicle | 122.50 | 139.65 |
| S80P | Disabled Parking Token | | |
| S80P1 | Disabled Parking Token per application | 87.72 | 100.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
REFUSE TARIFFS 2012/13

| Tariff | Detail | 2011/12 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|-----------|----------|
| SAN1 | REFUSE REMOVAL (1 removal per week of 4 bags or 1X240 Bin) | | |
| SAN1A1 | Residential (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month) | 100.00 | 114.00 |
| SA1A2 | Residential Indigent (All registered erven with approved building plan) 1 x removal per week (R/Month) | 100.00 | 114.00 |
| SA1C | Commercial/Businesses (Hostels, Old Age Homes, Caravan Sites, Semi-permanent Resorts etc) per 4 bags | 100.00 | 114.00 |
| SA1N1 | Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 1 X per week (if available) | 100.00 | 114.00 |
| SAN1N | Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 2 X per week (if available) | 200.00 | 228.00 |
| SA1N3 | Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 3 X per week CBD (if available) | 300.00 | 342.00 |
| SA1N4 | Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 4 X per week CBD (if available) | 400.00 | 456.00 |
| SA1N2 | Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) (R/Month) 5 X per week CBD (if available) | 500.00 | 570.00 |
| SAN1O | Camphill Route (R/Month) (If available) | 891.23 | 1,016.00 |
| SAN1P | Additional Removals per week on Saturday per Bin (R/Month) Peak Time per removal | 150.00 | 171.00 |
| SA1P1 | Additional Removals on request Central Town (CBD) per bin (R/Month) (Sunday or Public Holidays) Peak Time per removal | 200.00 | 228.00 |
| SAN1Q1 | Caravan Sites, Chalets, Semi-permanent & Resorts (R/Month) NO REMOVAL per unit/site | 30.70 | 35.00 |
| SAN1R | Departmental Consumption (Municipal Consumption per removal site per month) | 100.00 | 114.00 |
| SAN1U | Schools (R/Month) | 100.00 | 114.00 |
| SAN1S | Baboon Resistant 240L Wheeley bin with lock delivered to homes on programme | 687.72 | 784.00 |
| SAN1T | Removal outside service area (per removal per hour) (If available) | 868.42 | 1,008.00 |
| SAN1V | Single Quarters & Transit Camps per unit | 35.09 | 40.00 |
| SAN1W | Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast (R/Month) | 100.00 | 114.00 |
| SAN2 | Self Dumping Transfer Stations & Dumping Sites: | | |
| SA2A1 | Private 0-1 Ton & trailer per request (As per permit, 24 drop-offs p.a) | No charge | no vat |
| SA2A2 | Vehicles up to 1 Ton & trailer per request (For users not paying SAN1 Tariffs or outside the municipal service area) | 29.82 | 34.00 |
| SA2B1 | Vehicles up to 1 Ton & trailer per request per load | 65.79 | 75.00 |
| SA2B2 | Vehicles >1 & up to 2 Ton per load | 130.70 | 149.00 |
| SA2B3 | Vehicles >2 & up to 3 Ton per load | 195.61 | 223.00 |
| SA2B4 | Vehicles >3 & up to 4 Ton per load | 260.53 | 297.00 |
| SA2B5 | Vehicles >4 & up to 5 Ton per load | 325.44 | 371.00 |
| SA2B6 | Vehicles >5 & up to 6 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites) | 391.23 | 446.00 |
| SA2B7 | Vehicles >6 & up to 7 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites) | 456.14 | 520.00 |
| SA2B8 | Vehicles >7 & up to 8 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites) | 521.05 | 594.00 |
| SA2B9 | Vehicles >8 & up to 9 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites) | 585.96 | 668.00 |
| SA2B10 | Vehicles >9 & up to 10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites) | 650.88 | 742.00 |
| SA2B11 | Vehicles >10 Ton per load (no admission to transfer station, only to dumping sites) | 781.58 | 891.00 |
| SAN4 | BASIC FEE Refuse Service (Erven without approved building plans) | | |
| SAN4A | All registered erven without approved building plans (R/Month) | 55.26 | 63.00 |
| SAN5 | SUNDRIES | | |
| SAN5A | Bulk Container 240L (Wheeley bin) | 557.89 | 636.00 |
| SAN5B | Rental of Bulk Container per day (including disposal) | 60.53 | 69.00 |
| SAN5C | Deposit - rental of bulk containers per 4 bins or less | 456.00 | no vat |
| SAN5D | Asbestos Sheet - per unit | 43.86 | 50.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
SEWER TARIFFS
2012/13 DRAFT 4

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|--|---|----------|----------|
| SE7A | SEWERAGE - SINGLE AND INTERMEDIATE RESIDENTIAL (Dwelling house and Duplex flats, Conventional Sewers, small bore sewers and conservancy tanks) | | |
| SE7A1 | 0 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B. | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| | SEWERAGE - REGISTERED INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS | | |
| SE7A4 | 0 - 4.2 kl - subsidised (FBS) | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| SE7A5 | 4.3 - 35kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) - per unit per month , Conservancy tank service included only during office hours per month. For after hours service refer to tariff SE9B. | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| SE7B | SEWERAGE - GENERAL RESIDENTIAL (Blocks of flats and Residential Buildings) | | |
| SE7B1 | 0 - 45kl per kl (based on 90% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| SE7C | SEWERAGE - GUEST HOUSE; BED & BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS | | |
| SE7C1 | per kl (based on 70% of water usage) per unit per month | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| SE7D | CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER (Including Commercial, Industrial, School, Sport, etc) | | |
| SE7D1 | per kl (based on 90% of water usage) per unit per month - this percentage may be adjusted according to the Tariff Policy after investigation | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| SE7E | CONSUMPTION - DEPARTMENTAL | | |
| SE7E1 | 0 - 35 kl per kl (based on 70% of 50kl water usage) per unit per month | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| SE8 | BASIC CHARGE | | |
| SE8AR | Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites per erf/unit per month | 80.70 | 92.00 |
| SE8BR | Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can not connect to the network per erf/unit per month | 54.39 | 62.00 |
| SE8CR | Basic Monthly Charge Undeveloped sites - can connect to the network per erf/unit per month | 122.81 | 140.00 |
| SE8DR | Basic Monthly Charge Developed sites - with a septic Tank per erf/unit per month | 54.39 | 62.00 |
| SE8ER | Basic Monthly Charge - Low Cost Housing & Single Quarters per erf/unit per month | 54.39 | 62.00 |
| SE8F | Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month | 7.35 | 8.38 |
| SE9 | SUNDRY CHARGES | | |
| SE9A | <u>Vacuum Tanker Service for users not paying tariffs SE7 above - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u> | | |
| SE9A1 | Vacuum Tanker Service will be provided on request < 6kl | 372.81 | 425.00 |
| SE9A2 | Vacuum Tanker Service will be provided on request < 5kl | 372.81 | 425.00 |
| SE9A4 | Vacuum Tanker Service will be provided on request > 6kl | 372.81 | 425.00 |
| SE9A5 | Call out fee for Tank Service request but no service due to another defect | 372.81 | 425.00 |
| SE9A6 | More than 3 pipes an additional fee per pipe for users not paying tariff SE7 above | 54.39 | 62.00 |
| SE9BA | <u>After Hours Vacuum Tanker Service - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u> | | |
| SE9B1 | After Hours - per request < 6kl | 745.61 | 850.00 |
| SE9B2 | After Hours - per request > 6kl | 745.61 | 850.00 |
| SE9B3 | After Hours - per request < 5kl | 745.61 | 850.00 |
| SE9B2 | After Hours Businesses with Public Toilets per removal | 221.93 | 253.00 |
| SE9C | <u>Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u> | | |
| SE9C1 | Normal Applicable Tariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4) plus additional per hour | 221.93 | 253.00 |
| SE9C2 | Normal Applicable Tariff (SE9A1 or SE9A2 or SE9A4) plus additional per km | 10.53 | 12.00 |
| SE9C6 | <u>After Hours for Vacuum Tanker Service outside urban areas - PROVIDED ON REQUEST</u> | | |
| SE9C6 | After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) plus additional per hour | 221.93 | 253.00 |
| SE9C7 | After Hours Applicable Tariff (SE9B1 or SE9B2 or SE9B3) plus additional per km | 10.53 | 12.00 |
| SE9D | <u>Testing and Connection Fees</u> | | |
| SE9D1 | Testing of the septic and conservancy tanks | 929.82 | 1,060.00 |
| SE9D2 | Smallbore sewerage connection fee (including tank test) | 2,530.70 | 2,885.00 |
| SE9D3 | Waterborne sewerage connection fee | 2,530.70 | 2,885.00 |
| SE9E | <u>Disposal</u> | | |
| SE9E1 | Charge per kl or part thereof | 43.86 | 50.00 |
| The cut off time for service delivery on the same day will be at 15:00. Any requests for tanker services after 15:00 will be charged at the after hour rate or will stand over until the next working day. | | | |
| SEW10 | BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES | | |
| | Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|----------|
| | CONSUMER DEPOSITS | | |
| WD1A | Domestic - Water | 800.00 | no vat |
| WD1B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | calculated | no vat |
| WD2A | Commercial - Water - Consumption < 40kl | 1,835.00 | no vat |
| WE2B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | calculated | no vat |
| WD3A | Commercial - Water - Consumption 40 - 100kl | 6,870.00 | no vat |
| WD3B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | calculated | no vat |
| WD4A | Commercial - Water - Consumption 100 kl + | 10,760.00 | no vat |
| WD4B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | calculated | no vat |
| WD5A | Domestic - Water RUE's | Applicable Rue's X WD1A | no vat |
| WD5B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | calculated | no vat |
| WD6 | Indigent - registered | 120.00 | no vat |
| W1 | BASIC CHARGE | | |
| W1A1 | Basic Monthly Charge per erf/unit per month | 92.98 | 106.00 |
| W1A2 | Basic Monthly Charge Indigent per erf/unit per month | 92.98 | 106.00 |
| W1A3 | Fixed Infrastructure Basic Charge per erf/unit per month | 15.55 | 17.73 |
| | <i>See attachment for the amount of RUE's allocated to different household consumers</i> | | |
| W1B | CONSUMPTION - HOUSEHOLDS | | |
| | Normal Tariff | | |
| W1B1 | 0 - 6 kl per kl | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| W1B2 | 7 - 30 kl per kl | 7.46 | 8.50 |
| W1B3 | 31 - 60 kl per kl | 18.60 | 21.20 |
| W1B4 | >60 kl per kl | 25.18 | 28.70 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions) | | |
| W1B5 | 0 - 6 kl per kl | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| W1B6 | 7 - 20 kl per kl | 9.69 | 11.05 |
| W1B7 | 21 - 50 kl per kl | 24.18 | 27.56 |
| W1B8 | >50 kl per kl | 32.73 | 37.31 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions) | | |
| W1B9 | 0 - 6 kl per kl | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| W1B10 | 7 - 15 kl per kl | 11.93 | 13.60 |
| W1B11 | 16 - 40 kl per kl | 29.75 | 33.92 |
| W1B12 | >40 kl per kl | 40.28 | 45.92 |
| W1C | CONSUMPTION - ALL OTHER | | |
| | Normal Tariff | | |
| W1C1 | 0 - 30 kl per kl | 7.46 | 8.50 |
| W1C2 | 31 - 60 kl per kl | 18.60 | 21.20 |
| W1C3 | >60 kl per kl | 25.18 | 28.70 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions) | | |
| W1C4 | 0 - 20 kl per kl | 9.69 | 11.05 |
| W1C5 | 21 - 50 kl per kl | 24.18 | 27.56 |
| W1C6 | >50 kl per kl | 32.73 | 37.31 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions) | | |
| W1C7 | 0 - 15 kl per kl | 11.93 | 13.60 |
| W1C8 | 16 - 40 kl per kl | 29.75 | 33.92 |
| W1C9 | >40 kl per kl | 40.28 | 45.92 |
| W1D | OTHER CONSUMERS | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|
| W1D1 | Departmental per Kl | 7.46 | 8.50 |
| W1D2 | Fire Hoses: Basic per Month | 114.04 | 130.00 |
| W1D3 | Bulk usage (Unconnected to networks) per Kl | 9.65 | 11.00 |
| W1D4 | Kid Brooke (Van Cauter 0 - 8000kl per year) | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| W1D5 | Onrus Small Holdings tariff 2 (Van Cauter) | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| W1D6 | Onrus Small Holdings tariff 4 (Per agreement) | 0.99 | 1.13 |
| W1D7 | Contractors water consumption - temporary connection | 7.46 | 8.50 |
| W1E | WET COMMERCIAL, SPORT, PARKS etc (must apply for this tariff) | | |
| | Normal Tariff | | |
| W1E1 | 0 - 500kl per kl | 11.23 | 12.80 |
| W1E2 | 501 - 1000kl per kl | 18.60 | 21.20 |
| W1E3 | >1000kl per kl | 25.18 | 28.70 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions) | | |
| W1E4 | 0 - 300kl per kl | 14.60 | 16.64 |
| W1E5 | 301 - 700kl per kl | 24.18 | 27.56 |
| W1E6 | >700kl per kl | 32.73 | 37.31 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions) | | |
| W1E7 | 0 - 250kl per kl | 17.96 | 20.48 |
| W1E8 | 251 - 500kl per kl | 29.75 | 33.92 |
| W1E9 | >500kl per kl | 40.28 | 45.92 |
| W1F | WET INDUSTRY (Marine etc, must apply for this tariff) (Average of 100kl per day over prev 365 days) | | |
| | Normal Tariff | | |
| W1F1 | 0 - 5800kl per kl | 9.39 | 10.70 |
| W1F2 | > 5800kl per kl | 24.74 | 28.20 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 1 restrictions) | | |
| W1E4 | 0 - 5800kl per kl | 12.20 | 13.91 |
| W1E5 | > 5800kl per kl | 32.16 | 36.66 |
| | Restriction Tariff (level 2 restrictions) | | |
| W1E7 | 0 - 5800kl per kl | 15.02 | 17.12 |
| W1E8 | > 5800kl per kl | 39.58 | 45.12 |
| W2A | AVAILABILITY CHARGES | | |
| W2A1 | Overstrand per month | 92.98 | 106.00 |
| W2A2 | Farms connected to water pipe line | 92.98 | 106.00 |
| W2J | REBATES (This can be granted by the Municipal Manager after application) refer to Policy # 6.8.1 | | |
| W2J1 | Kl above average - per kl | 11.40 | 13.00 |
| W3A | IRRIGATION WATER ("LEI WATER") & RAW WATER | | |
| W3A1 | Use and pump water (80-90 min) per annum Stanford | 189.47 | 216.00 |
| W3A2 | Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Basic | 33.33 | 38.00 |
| W3A3 | Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption 0- 70 kl per kl | 2.63 | 3.00 |
| W3A4 | Pearly Beach Small Holdings: Consumption >70 kl per kl | 6.14 | 7.00 |
| W3A5 | Others | 2.63 | 3.00 |
| W3A6 | Farm 1/722 Stanford as per agreement 1.75% of raw water abstraction from municipal boreholes, maximum 8760 kl/a | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| W3B | IRRIGATION WATER - (TREATED EFFLUENT) | | |
| W3B2 | Hermanus Golf Club per month | 30,127.19 | 34,345.00 |
| W3B3 | All other per kl | 1.58 | 1.80 |
| W3B4 | Schools, municipal sports grounds & project sport grounds as per agreement | no charge | no charge |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
WATER TARIFFS
2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|----------------|
| W3B5 | Curro Holdings - 250kl free per day as per deed of sale | 1.58 | 1.80 |
| W4 | SUNDRY CHARGES | | |
| W4A1 | Testing of a Meter (Call-out Fee incl)(Conditionally refundable) | 500.00 | 570.00 |
| W4A2 | Testing of a Meter (Ind/Bulk Meter)(Conditionally refundable) <i>*Minimum charge of R500</i> | | |
| W4A3 | Disconnection | 144.74 | 165.00 |
| W4A4 | Reconnection | 144.74 | 165.00 |
| W4A5 | Reconnection After Normal Working Hours | 289.47 | 330.00 |
| W4A6 | Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access | 100.88 | 115.00 |
| W4A7 | Verification of a Meter Reading | 144.74 | 165.00 |
| W4A8 | Final and Special Readings | 131.58 | 150.00 |
| W4A9 | Call-out Fee - Normal Working Hours | 144.74 | 165.00 |
| W4A10 | Call-out Fee - After Hours | 289.47 | 330.00 |
| W4A11 | Registration of Borehole | 52.63 | 60.00 |
| W4A12 | Repositioning of Meter (excl. pipe) | 549.12 | 626.00 |
| W4A13 | Convert to Flow Restrictor Meter | 1,315.79 | 1,500.00 |
| W4A14 | Temporary Connections - Deposit | 5,000.00 | no vat |
| W4A15 | Temporary Connection - Usage per kl | 8.77 | 10.00 |
| W4A16 | Damage of Water Meter | Actual cost plus 15% | Applicable vat |
| W4A17 | Damage of Watermain | Actual cost plus R2,000.00 | Applicable vat |
| W4A18 | Damage of Service Connection (including water meter) | Actual cost plus R500.00 | Applicable vat |
| W5 | REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING) | | |
| W5A1 | 1st Offence | 4,665.00 | no vat |
| W5A2 | 2nd Offence Total disconnection/removal of connection | Total disconnection | |
| W6 | CONNECTION FEE | | |
| W6A1 | 20 mm Connection | 1,785.09 | 2,035.00 |
| W6A2 | Other Connections | Actual cost plus 15% | Applicable vat |
| W6A3 | Connections (Erf Boundary - by Developer) | 836.84 | 954.00 |
| W7 | BULK SERVICES DEVELOPMENT FEES | | |
| | Development Contributions will be determined as set out in the Annexure in respect of Development Contribution Policy | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|--|---|------------|----------|
| ED | ELECTRICITY CONSUMER DEPOSITS | | | |
| ED2A1 | Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in (excluding Kleinmond) | R | 0.00 | no vat |
| ED2B2 | Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in Kleinmond 2 weeks highest average consumption | R | calculated | no vat |
| ED2C3 | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat |
| ED3A | Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity | R | 3,500.00 | no vat |
| ED3B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat |
| ED4A | Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity | R | 5,900.00 | no vat |
| ED4B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat |
| ED5A | Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity | R | 6,900.00 | no vat |
| ED5B | Two Times average consumption during the preceding 12 months (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat |
| ED6A | Domestic & Commercial Single Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity | R | 360.00 | no vat |
| ED7A | Domestic & Commercial Three Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity | R | 1,100.00 | no vat |
| ED8 | Deposit - Registered Indigent | R | 120.00 | no vat |
| EF | FIXED CHARGES | | | |
| EF1 | Infrastructure Charge per Meter per month | R | 40.00 | 19.55 |
| EF2 | Demand Site Management (DMS) per month | R | 50.00 | 57.00 |
| E1 | SINGLE PHASE : DOMESTIC | | | |
| E1A | Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts) | | | |
| E1A1 | Basic Monthly charge per meter | R | 157.89 | 180.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | |
| E1A2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 86.10 | 98.15 |
| E1A3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 113.36 | 129.23 |
| E1A4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 132.87 | 151.47 |
| E1B | Two-Part Tariff: Pre-Paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Included Resorts) | | | |
| E1B1 | Basic Monthly charge per meter | R | 157.89 | 180.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | |
| E1B2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 79.54 | 90.68 |
| E1B3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 106.82 | 121.77 |
| E1B4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 127.71 | 145.59 |
| E1C | SINGLE PHASE : COMMERCIAL | | | |
| E1C1 | Basic Monthly charge per meter | R | 157.89 | 180.00 |
| E1C2 | kWH Unit cost | C | 113.36 | 129.23 |
| E1D | Transit Camps: Life Line One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) ≤ 30 Amp with Maximum consumption of 350 kWh with average measured over twelve month period excluding Resorts | | | |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | |
| E1D1 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 79.54 | 90.68 |
| E3 | THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC | | | |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC | | | |
| E3A1 | Basic Monthly charge per meter | R | 482.46 | 550.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | |
| E3A2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 86.10 | 98.15 |
| E3A3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 113.36 | 129.23 |
| E3A4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 132.87 | 151.47 |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC | | | |
| E1A1 | Basic Monthly charge per meter | R | 482.46 | 550.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | |
| E1A2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 79.54 | 90.68 |
| E1A3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 106.82 | 121.77 |
| E1A4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 127.71 | 145.59 |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit) (70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL | | | |
| E3E1 | Basic Monthly charge per meter | R | 482.46 | 550.00 |
| E3E2 | kWH Unit cost | C | 113.36 | 129.23 |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL | | | |
| E3E1 | Basic Monthly charge per meter | R | 482.46 | 550.00 |
| E3E2 | kWH Unit cost | C | 106.82 | 121.77 |
| E3G | One-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,only prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) Businesses, Flats, Sport grounds, Churches.(minimum of 800kWH average for twelve months) | | | |
| E3G1 | kWH Unit cost | C | 141.52 | 161.33 |
| E4 | LARGE POWER USERS GROUP (more than 100A)(70 kVA BDMD) | | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|--|---|----------------------|------------------|
| | BULK TARIFF | | | |
| E4A1 | kVA Charge | R | 102.63 | 117.00 |
| E4A2 | kWH Unit charge | C | 53.85 | 61.39 |
| E4A3 | Service, Admin. Charge per month | | | |
| E4A3 | ≤ 100 kVA | R | 377.19 | 430.00 |
| E4A4 | > 100 kVA & ≤ 500 kVA | R | 1,780.70 | 2,030.00 |
| E4A5 | > 500 kVA & ≤ 1000 kVA PLUS | R | 5,061.40 | 5,770.00 |
| | Distribution Network Charge R/kVA charged on NMD or UMD which is the highest | | | |
| E4A6 | < 500 Volt - LV | R | 35.74 | 40.75 |
| E4A7 | ≥ 500 Volt & ≤ 11000 Volt - HV | R | 32.75 | 37.34 |
| E4A8 | Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month | R | 632.46 | 721.00 |
| E5 | TIME OF USE TARIFF: Based on Eskom RURAFLEX - MUNIC LV OR HV | | | |
| E5A1 | Service Charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A2 | Administration charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A3 | Network access charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A4 | Active energy charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A5 | Reactive energy charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A6 | Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month | R | 632.46 | 721.00 |
| E6 | SUBSIDIZED TARIFFS: Grant to be shown separately | | | |
| E7 | PUBLIC LIGHTING | | | |
| E7A1 | Streetlights (metered) per kWh | C | 50.00 | 57.00 |
| E7A2 | Streetlights (burning costs) (R per 100watt /per month) | R | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| E7A4 | Telephone booths per annum | R | 250.88 | 286.00 |
| E7A5 | Illuminated street sign boards per month | R | 17.54 | 20.00 |
| E8 | CASUAL SUPPLIES | | | |
| E8A1 | Per connection includes disconnection excluding hire of kiosk | R | 674.56 | 769.00 |
| E8A2 | Consumption per day/CB Ampere size (per amp) if not metered | R | 4.83 | 5.51 |
| E8A3 | Hire of temporary distribution kiosk, per kiosk, per occasion | R | 571.93 | 652.00 |
| E8A4 | Deposit (Usage will be subtracted) | R | 530.00 | no vat |
| E9 | AVAILABILITY CHARGES : | | | |
| E9A1 | Availability charge per vacant plot per month | R | 157.89 | 180.00 |
| E9A2 | Infrastructure per vacant plot per month | R | 40.00 | 45.60 |
| E10 | SUNDRY CHARGES | | | |
| E10A1 | Call-out Fee - (office hours) | R | 423.68 | 483.00 |
| E10A2 | Call-out Fee - after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays) | R | 635.96 | 725.00 |
| E10A3 | Call-out Fee - after hours (Sundays & Public Holidays) | R | 847.37 | 966.00 |
| E10A4 | MV. Switching on Council's equipment (office hours) | R | 1,255.26 | 1,431.00 |
| E10A5 | MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays) | R | 1,882.89 | 2,147.00 |
| E10A6 | MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Sundays & Public holidays) | R | 2,510.53 | 2,862.00 |
| E10A7 | Contractor Inspection 2nd | R | 423.07 | 482.30 |
| E10A8 | Contractor Inspection 3rd | R | 632.46 | 721.00 |
| E10A9 | Change of Circuit Breaker - S/Phase(1/annum) | R | 336.84 | 384.00 |
| E10A10 | Change of Circuit Breaker - 3 Phase(1/annum) | R | 650.88 | 742.00 |
| E10A11 | Disconnection | R | 135.96 | 155.00 |
| E10A12 | Reconnection | R | 135.96 | 155.00 |
| E10A13 | Verification of a Meter Reading | R | 135.96 | 155.00 |
| E10A14 | Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access | R | 100.88 | 115.00 |
| E10A15 | Test of Meter: 1 & 3 Phase (Conditionally Refundable) | R | 377.19 | 430.00 |
| E10A16 | Test of Meter: All other Meters (Cond'y Refundable) | R | 778.95 | 888.00 |
| E10A17 | Tariff change - change between one part and two-part | R | 135.96 | 155.00 |
| E10A18 | Damage elect meter (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%) | R | 909.65 | 1,037.00 |
| E10A19 | Damage elect meter 3 phase (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%) | R | 2,847.37 | 3,246.00 |
| E10A20 | Damage of Bulk meter | R | 7,092.98 | 8,086.00 |
| E10A21 | Change from Bulk to Time of Use (with existing bulk meter) + Deposit | R | 478.95 | 546.00 |
| E10A22 | Change from Bulk to Time of Use (without existing bulk meter) + Deposit | R | 7,092.98 | 8,086.00 |
| E10A23 | Commission of Bulk meter, supply by customer (callout x 3) | R | 1,010.53 | 1,152.00 |
| E10A24 | Damage of MV Cable | R | cost + R6,139.47 | cost + R6,999.00 |
| E10A25 | Damage of LV Cable | R | cost + R2,456.14 | cost + R2,800.00 |
| E10A26 | Damage of Service Connection Cable | R | cost + R614.03 | cost + R700.00 |
| E10A27 | Working without Way leave | R | 3,254.39 | 3,710.00 |
| E10A28 | Refundable Way leave deposit for MV cables (refundable) | R | 11,800.00 | no vat |
| E10A29 | Refundable Way leave deposit for LV cables | R | 2,500.00 | no vat |
| E10A30 | Cancellation Fee of requested service | | 15% of service value | no vat |
| E11 | CONVERT SUB-ECONOMIC TO STANDARD: | | | |
| E11A1 | 30 Amps - 60 Amps (Tariff E15A3 x2.5 kVA) (Network permitted) | R | 9,550.44 | 10,887.50 |
| E11A2 | Other up grading per Amp | R | 318.42 | 363.00 |
| E12 | CONVERSION OF METERS | | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | | 2012/13 | VAT INCL |
|--------------|--|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| E12A1 | Convert Credit Meter to P/P: SP (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%) | R | 855.26 | 975.00 |
| E12A2 | Convert Credit Meter to P/P: 3P (no cable work) (Based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%) | R | 2,846.49 | 3,245.00 |
| E12A3 | Convert Credit Three Phase to Single Phase Credit | R | 664.04 | 757.00 |
| E12A4 | Convert P/P Single Phase to Three Phase PP (based on tariff E13A6) cost included cable to boundary | R | R6,800.00 + ext fee | R7,752.00 + ext fee |
| E12A5 | Convert P/P Three Phase to Single Phase PP (based on meter cost = call out x 2 = CB = 15%) | R | 907.02 | 1,034.00 |
| E12A6 | Removal of Meter | | 401.75 | 458.00 |
| E12A7 | Repositioning of Meter (excl. cable) | R | 401.75 | 458.00 |
| E12A8 | Repositioning of Meter (incl. cable) | R | 1,031.58 | 1,176.00 |
| E13 | SERVICE CONNECTIONS | | | |
| E13A1 | Builders connection (plus applicable service connection tariff) | R | 541.23 | 617.00 |
| E13A2 | Single Phase (Credit - 60A) option for Commercial users only | R | 3,678.07 | 4,193.00 |
| E13A3 | Single Phase - (Pre-paid meters - 60A) applicable to all Domestic users | R | 3,678.07 | 4,193.00 |
| E13A4 | Three Phase : (Credit - 60A) Plus Extension fee | R | R6,800.00 + ext fee | R7,752.00 + ext fee |
| E13A5 | Three Phase : (Credit - 100A) Plus Extension fee | R | R6,800.00 + ext fee | R7,752.00 + ext fee |
| E13A6 | Three Phase : (Pre-Paid - 60A) Plus Extension fee | R | R7,803.50 + ext fee | R8,896.00 + ext fee |
| E13A7 | Non Standard : Sub Economic Connection (Pre-paid 30 Amp) | R | 2,200.88 | 2,509.00 |
| E13A8 | Single Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary) option for Commercial users only | R | 1,033.33 | 1,178.00 |
| E13A9 | Single Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary) applicable to all Domestic users | R | 957.02 | 1,091.00 |
| E13A10 | Three Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary) | R | R3,780.70 + ext fee | R4,310.00 + ext fee |
| E13A11 | Three Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary) | R | R3,780.70 + ext fee | R4,310.00 + ext fee |
| E13A12 | Any other none standard connections | | cost + 15% admin | applicable vat |
| E14 | REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING) (Including damage or bypass of the DSM Hot Water Cylinder Control Unit | | | |
| E14A1 | 1 st Offence | R | 2,520.00 | no vat |
| E14A2 | 2 nd Offence | R | 3,750.00 | no vat |
| E14A3 | 3 rd Offence | | Cost of new Connection plus 50% | Cost of new Connection plus 50% |
| E14A4 | Unsafe / Illegal leads (per visit) plus reconnection fee | R | 350.88 | 400.00 |
| E15 | UPGRADING EXTENSION FEES | | | |
| E15A1 | Primary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF | R | 1,882.46 | 2,146.00 |
| E15A2 | Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF | R | 2,922.81 | 3,332.00 |
| E15A3 | Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF and Kiosk | R | 3,820.18 | 4,355.00 |
| E15A4 | Buying/Refund of spare capacity cost/kVA | R | 1,042.11 | 1,188.00 |
| E15A5 | Investigation Fee | R | 2,519.30 | 2,872.00 |
| E15A6 | FACTOR OF 0.36 APPLICABLE ON DOMESTIC USERS : TARIFF : E15A2 AND E15A3 (Commercial /Business no factor apply) | R | Factor 0.36 | applicable VAT |
| E16 | BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTION LEVY (BICL) | | | |
| E16A1 | Second Dwelling: Development contribution fees will be applicable. If more than the standard capacity of 60 Amps single phase is needed, the applicant will have to apply for non standard supply and extension fees as per approved tariffs will be applicable. | | | |
| E16A2 | Sub Division of existing erf | | | |
| E16A2A | Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A3 = P/ERF STANDARD CONNECTION FEES | PLUS | R | 18,978.95 |
| E16A3 | New Developments | | | |
| E16A3A | Standard fee per Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer | R | 9,352.63 | 10,662.00 |
| E16A3B | Standard fee per Commercial erf - infrastructure provide by developer | R | 28,439.47 | 32,421.00 |
| E16A3C | MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A1 | R | 1,882.46 | 2,146.00 |
| E16A3D | LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A2 | R | 2,922.81 | 3,332.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | | 2012/13 | VAT INCL | 2011/12 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|---|------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| ED | ELECTRICITY CONSUMER DEPOSITS | | | | | |
| ED2A1 | Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in (excluding Kleinmond) | R | 0.00 | no vat | | |
| ED2B2 | Large Power User Group tariff E 4/E5 if phased in Kleinmond 2 weeks highest average consumption | R | calculated | no vat | | |
| ED2C3 | Two Times average consumption previous financial year (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat | | |
| ED3A | Domestic & Commercial Single Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) Electricity | R | 3,500.00 | no vat | R 3,300.00 | no vat |
| ED3B | Two Times average consumption previous financial year (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat | calculated | no vat |
| ED4A | Domestic Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff)- Electricity | R | 5,900.00 | no vat | R 5,550.00 | no vat |
| ED4B | Two Times average consumption previous financial year (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat | calculated | no vat |
| ED5A | Commercial Three Phase Credit Meter (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity | R | 6,900.00 | no vat | R 6,500.00 | no vat |
| ED5B | Two Times average consumption previous financial year (Defaulters) | R | calculated | no vat | calculated | no vat |
| ED6A | Domestic & Commercial Single Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity | R | 360.00 | no vat | R 346.00 | no vat |
| ED7A | Domestic & Commercial Three Phase P/Paid (Two Part Tariff) - Electricity | R | 1,100.00 | no vat | 2 X Basic Fee | no vat |
| ED8 | Deposit - Registered Indigent | R | 120.00 | no vat | R 108.00 | no vat |
| EF | FIXED CHARGES | | | | | |
| EF1 | Infrastructure Charge per Meter per month | R | 40.00 | 45.60 | 6.05 | 6.90 |
| EF2 | Demand Site Management (DMS) | R | 50.00 | 57.00 | new | new |
| E1 | SINGLE PHASE : DOMESTIC | | | | | |
| E1A | Two-Part Tariff: Credit meters up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Including Resorts) | | | | | |
| E1A1 | Basic Monthly charge | R | 157.89 | 180.00 | 151.75 | 173.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | | | |
| E1A2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 86.10 | 98.15 | 72.00 | 82.08 |
| E1A3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 122.72 | 139.90 | 98.00 | 111.72 |
| E1A4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 143.17 | 163.21 | 114.00 | 129.96 |
| E1B | Two-Part Tariff: Pre-Paid up to 60 Amp (13.8 kVA BDMD) (Included Resorts) | | | | | |
| E1B1 | Basic Monthly charge | R | 157.89 | 180.00 | 151.75 | 173.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | | | |
| E1B2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 79.54 | 90.68 | 72.00 | 82.08 |
| E1B3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 115.64 | 131.83 | 98.00 | 111.72 |
| E1B4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 137.61 | 156.88 | 114.00 | 129.96 |
| E1C | SINGLE PHASE : COMMERCIAL | | | | | |
| E1C1 | Basic Monthly charge | R | 157.89 | 180.00 | 151.75 | 173.00 |
| E1C2 | kWH Unit cost | C | 122.72 | 139.90 | new | new |
| E1D | Life Line One part tariff (Pre-paid meters only) ≤ 30 Amp with Maximum consumption of 350 kWh with average measured over twelve month period excluding Resorts | | | | | |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | | | |
| E1D1 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 79.54 | 90.68 | 72.00 | 82.08 |
| E3 | THREE PHASE: COMMERCIAL & DOMESTIC | | | | | |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC | | | | | |
| E3A1 | Basic Monthly charge | R | 482.46 | 550.00 | 455.26 | 519.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | | | |
| E3A2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 86.10 | 98.15 | 72.00 | 82.08 |
| E3A3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 122.72 | 139.90 | 98.00 | 111.72 |
| E3A4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 143.17 | 163.21 | 114.00 | 129.96 |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) DOMESTIC | | | | | |
| E1A1 | Basic Monthly charge | R | 482.46 | 550.00 | 455.26 | 519.00 |
| | kWH Unit cost | | | | | |
| E1A2 | IBT BLOCK 1 0 - 350 kWh | C | 79.54 | 90.68 | 72.00 | 82.08 |
| E1A3 | IBT BLOCK 2 351 - 600 kWh | C | 115.64 | 131.83 | 98.00 | 111.72 |
| E1A4 | IBT BLOCK 3 > 600 kWh | C | 137.61 | 156.88 | 114.00 | 129.96 |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,Credit) (70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL | | | | | |
| E3E1 | Basic Monthly charge | R | 482.46 | 550.00 | 455.26 | 519.00 |
| E3E2 | kWH Unit cost | C | 122.72 | 139.90 | 90.00 | 102.60 |
| E3E | Two-Part Tariff: (up to 100A, Prepaid)(70 kVA BDMD) COMMERCIAL | | | | | |
| E3E1 | Basic Monthly charge | R | 482.46 | 550.00 | 455.26 | 519.00 |
| E3E2 | kWH Unit cost | C | 115.64 | 131.83 | 90.00 | 102.60 |
| E3G | One-Part Tariff: (up to 100A,only prepaid) (70 kVA BDMD) Businesses, Flats, Sport grounds, Churches.(minimum of 800kWH average for twelve months) | | | | | |
| E3G1 | kWH Unit cost | C | 146.18 | 166.65 | 122.00 | 139.08 |
| E4 | LARGE POWER USERS GROUP (more than 100A)(70 kVA BDMD) | | | | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | | 2012/13 | VAT INCL | 2011/12 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|--|---|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | BULK TARIFF | | | | | |
| E4A1 | KVA Charge | R | 106.14 | 121.00 | 88.60 | 101.00 |
| E4A2 | KWH Unit charge | c | 55.62 | 63.41 | 46.42 | 52.92 |
| | Service, Admin. Charge per month | | | | | |
| E4A3 | ≤ 100 .kVA | R | 385.96 | 440.00 | 321.72 | 366.76 |
| E4A4 | > 100 .kVA & ≤ 500 kVA | R | 1,842.11 | 2,100.00 | 1,536.95 | 1,752.12 |
| E4A5 | > 500 .kVA & ≤ 1000 kVA PLUS | R | 5,228.07 | 5,960.00 | 4,364.08 | 4,975.05 |
| | Distribution Network Charge R/kVA charged on NMD or UMD which is the highest | | | | | |
| E4A6 | < 500 Volt - LV | R | 36.92 | 42.09 | 30.81 | 35.13 |
| E4A7 | ≥ 500 Volt & ≤ 11000 Volt - HV | R | 33.83 | 38.57 | 28.24 | 32.19 |
| E4A8 | Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month | R | 632.46 | 721.00 | 596.49 | 680.00 |
| E5 | TIME OF USE TARIFF: Based on Eskom RURAFLEX - MUNIC LV OR HV | | | | | |
| E5A1 | Service Charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A2 | Administration charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A3 | Network access charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A4 | Active energy charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A5 | Reactive energy charge | R | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT | Eskom Tariff | Applicable VAT |
| E5A6 | Exceed NOTIFIED MAXIMUM DEMAND (NMD) per kVA Per month | R | 632.46 | 721.00 | 596.49 | 680.00 |
| E6 | SUBSIDIZED TARIFFS: Grant to be shown separately | | | | | |
| E7 | PUBLIC LIGHTING | | | | | |
| E7A1 | Streetlights (metered) per kWh | c | 50.00 | 57.00 | 114.91 | 131.00 |
| E7A2 | Streetlights (burning costs) (R per 100watt /per month) | R | 17.54 | 20.00 | 188.60 | 215.00 |
| E7A4 | Telephone booths per annum | R | 250.88 | 286.00 | 208.77 | 238.00 |
| E7A5 | Illuminated street sign boards per month | R | 17.54 | 20.00 | 104.39 | 119.00 |
| E8 | CASUAL SUPPLIES | | | | | |
| E8A1 | Per connection includes disconnection excluding hire of kiosk | R | 674.56 | 769.00 | 635.96 | 725.00 |
| E8A2 | Consumption per day/CB Ampere size (per amp) if not metered | R | 4.83 | 5.51 | 4.04 | 4.60 |
| E8A3 | Hire of temporary distribution kiosk, per kiosk, per occasion | R | 571.93 | 652.00 | 539.47 | 615.00 |
| E8A4 | Deposit (Usage will be subtracted) | R | 530.00 | no vat | 500.00 | no vat |
| E9 | AVAILABILITY CHARGES : | | | | | |
| E9A1 | Availability charge per vacant plot per month | R | 157.89 | 180.00 | 151.75 | 173.00 |
| E9A2 | Infrastructure per vacant plot per month | R | 40.00 | 45.60 | 6.05 | 6.90 |
| E10 | SUNDRY CHARGES | | | | | |
| E10A1 | Call-out Fee - (office hours) | R | 423.68 | 483.00 | 399.12 | 455.00 |
| E10A2 | Call-out Fee - after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays) | R | 635.96 | 725.00 | 596.49 | 680.00 |
| E10A3 | Call-out Fee - after hours (Sundays & Public Holidays) | R | 847.37 | 966.00 | 798.25 | 910.00 |
| E10A4 | MV. Switching on Council's equipment (office hours) | R | 1,255.26 | 1,431.00 | 1,184.21 | 1,350.00 |
| E10A5 | MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Weekdays & Saturdays) | R | 1,882.89 | 2,147.00 | 1,776.32 | 2,025.00 |
| E10A6 | MV. Switching on Council's equipment -after hours (Sundays & Public holidays) | R | 2,510.53 | 2,862.00 | 2,368.42 | 2,700.00 |
| E10A7 | Contractor Inspection 2nd | R | 423.07 | 482.30 | 399.12 | 455.00 |
| E10A8 | Contractor Inspection 3rd | R | 632.46 | 721.00 | 596.49 | 680.00 |
| E10A9 | Change of Circuit Breaker - S/Phase(1/annum) | R | 336.84 | 384.00 | 317.54 | 362.00 |
| E10A10 | Change of Circuit Breaker - 3 Phase(1/annum) | R | 650.88 | 742.00 | 614.04 | 700.00 |
| E10A11 | Disconnection | R | 135.96 | 155.00 | 128.07 | 146.00 |
| E10A12 | Reconnection | R | 135.96 | 155.00 | 128.07 | 146.00 |
| E10A13 | Verification of a Meter Reading | R | 135.96 | 155.00 | 128.07 | 146.00 |
| E10A14 | Administration fee - recalculation due to no meter access | R | 100.88 | 115.00 | 94.74 | 108.00 |
| E10A15 | Test of Meter: 1 & 3 Phase (Conditionally Refundable) | R | 377.19 | 430.00 | 355.26 | 405.00 |
| E10A16 | Test of Meter: All other Meters (Cond'y Refundable) | R | 778.95 | 888.00 | 734.21 | 837.00 |
| E10A17 | Tariff change - change between one part and two-part | R | 135.96 | 155.00 | 128.07 | 146.00 |
| E10A18 | Damage elect meter (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%) | R | 909.65 | 1,037.00 | 857.89 | 978.00 |
| E10A19 | Damage elect meter 3 phase (based on meter cost + call out x 2 + 15%) | R | 2,847.37 | 3,246.00 | 2,685.96 | 3,062.00 |
| E10A20 | Damage of Bulk meter | R | 7,092.98 | 8,086.00 | 9,701.75 | 11,060.00 |
| E10A21 | Change from Bulk to Time of Use (with existing bulk meter) + Deposit | R | 478.95 | 546.00 | 478.07 | 545.00 |
| E10A22 | Change from Bulk to Time of Use (without existing bulk meter) + Deposit | R | 7,092.98 | 8,086.00 | 16,237.72 | 18,511.00 |
| E10A23 | Commission of Bulk meter, supply by customer (callout x 3) | R | 1,010.53 | 1,152.00 | 952.63 | 1,086.00 |
| E10A24 | Damage of MV Cable | R | cost + R6,139.47 | cost + R6,999.00 | cost + R5,115.79 | cost + R5,832.00 |
| E10A25 | Damage of LV Cable | R | cost + R2,456.14 | cost + R2,800.00 | cost + R2,046.49 | cost + R2,333.00 |
| E10A26 | Damage of Service Connection Cable | R | cost + R614.03 | cost + R700.00 | cost + R511.40 | cost + R583.00 |
| E10A27 | Working without Way leave | R | 3,254.39 | 3,710.00 | 3,070.18 | 3,500.00 |
| E10A28 | Refundable Way leave deposit for MV cables (refundable) | R | 11,800.00 | no vat | 11,080.00 | no vat |
| E10A29 | Refundable Way leave deposit for LV cables | R | 2,500.00 | no vat | 2,333.00 | no vat |
| E10A30 | Cancellation Fee of requested service | | 15% of service value | no vat | 15% of service value | no vat |
| E11 | CONVERT SUB-ECONOMIC TO STANDARD: | | | | | |
| E11A1 | 30 Amps - 60 Amps (Tariff E15A3 x2.5 kVA) (Network permitted) | R | 9,550.44 | 10,887.50 | 9,008.77 | 10,270.00 |
| E11A2 | Other up grading per Amp | R | 318.42 | 363.00 | 300.00 | 342.00 |
| E12 | CONVERSION OF METERS | | | | | |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 2012/13

| Tariff Code | Detail | | 2012/13 | VAT INCL | 2011/12 | VAT INCL |
|-------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| E12A1 | Convert Credit Meter to P/P: SP (no cable work) (based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%) | R | 855.26 | 975.00 | 855.26 | 975.00 |
| E12A2 | Convert Credit Meter to P/P: 3P (no cable work) (Based on meter cost + call out x 2 +15%) | R | 2,846.49 | 3,245.00 | 2,685.09 | 3,061.00 |
| E12A3 | Convert Credit Three Phase to Single Phase Credit | R | 664.04 | 757.00 | 626.32 | 714.00 |
| E12A4 | Convert P/P Single Phase to Three Phase PP (based on tariff E13A6) cost included cable to boundary | R | R6,800.00 + ext fee | R7,752.00 + ext fee | R7,541.14 + ext fee | R8,596.89.00 + ext fee |
| E12A5 | Convert P/P Three Phase to Single Phase PP (based on meter cost = call out x 2 = CB = 15%) | R | 907.02 | 1,034.00 | 855.26 | 975.00 |
| E12A6 | Removal of Meter | | 401.75 | 458.00 | 378.95 | 432.00 |
| E12A7 | Repositioning of Meter (excl. cable) | R | 401.75 | 458.00 | 378.95 | 432.00 |
| E12A8 | Repositioning of Meter (incl. cable) | R | 1,031.58 | 1,176.00 | 972.81 | 1,109.00 |
| E13 | SERVICE CONNECTIONS | | | | | |
| E13A1 | Builders connection (plus applicable service connection tariff) | R | 541.23 | 617.00 | 510.53 | 582.00 |
| E13A2 | Single Phase (Credit - 60A) option for Commercial users only | R | 3,678.07 | 4,193.00 | 3,469.30 | 3,955.00 |
| E13A3 | Single Phase - (Pre-paid meters - 60A) applicable to all Domestic users | R | 3,678.07 | 4,193.00 | 3,469.30 | 3,955.00 |
| E13A4 | Three Phase : (Credit - 60A) Plus Extension fee | R | R6,800.00 + ext fee | R7,752.00 + ext fee | R6 502.63 + ext fee | R7,413.00 + ext fee |
| E13A5 | Three Phase : (Credit - 100A) Plus Extension fee | R | R6,800.00 + ext fee | R7,752.00 + ext fee | R6 502.63 + ext fee | R7,413.00 + ext fee |
| E13A6 | Three Phase : (Pre-Paid - 60A) Plus Extension fee | R | R7,803.50 + ext fee | R8,896.00 + ext fee | R7,541.14 + ext fee | R7,540.00 + ext fee |
| E13A7 | Non Standard : Sub Economic Connection (Pre-paid 30 Amp) | R | 2,200.88 | 2,509.00 | 2,076.32 | 2,367.00 |
| E13A8 | Single Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary) option for Commercial users only | R | 1,033.33 | 1,178.00 | 974.56 | 1,111.00 |
| E13A9 | Single Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary) applicable to all Domestic users | R | 957.02 | 1,091.00 | 902.63 | 1,029.00 |
| E13A10 | Three Phase (Credit 60A- Developer laid cable to boundary) | R | R3,780.70 + ext fee | R4,310.00 + ext fee | R3,697.73 + ext fee | R4,212.00 + ext fee |
| E13A11 | Three Phase (Pre-Paid 60A-Developer laid cable to boundary) | R | R3,780.70 + ext fee | R4,310.00 + ext fee | R3,683.33 + ext fee | R4,199.00 + ext fee |
| E13A12 | Any other none standard connections | | cost + 15% admin | applicable vat | cost + 15% admin | applicable vat |
| E14 | REMEDIAL ACTION FEE (TAMPERING) (Including damage or bypass of the DSM Hot Water Cylinder Control Unit | | | | | |
| E14A1 | 1 st Offence | R | 2,520.00 | no vat | 2,376.00 | no vat |
| E14A2 | 2 nd Offence | R | 3,750.00 | no vat | 3,530.00 | no vat |
| E14A3 | 3 rd Offence | | Cost of new Connection plus 50% | Cost of new Connection plus 50% | Total disconnection | Total disconnection |
| E14A4 | Unsafe / Illegal leads (per visit) plus reconnection fee | R | 350.88 | 400.00 | 315.79 | 360.00 |
| E15 | UPGRADING EXTENSION FEES | | | | | |
| E15A1 | Primary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply excluding Dist. TF | R | 1,882.46 | 2,146.00 | 1,775.44 | 2,024.00 |
| E15A2 | Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF | R | 2,922.81 | 3,332.00 | 2,757.02 | 3,143.00 |
| E15A3 | Secondary Cost p/kVA -include all MV. Equipment UP to Main Sub. Station or identified point of supply including Dist. TF and Kiosk | R | 3,820.18 | 4,355.00 | 3,603.51 | 4,108.00 |
| E15A4 | Buying/Refund of spare capacity cost/kVA | R | 1,042.11 | 1,188.00 | 982.46 | 1,120.00 |
| E15A5 | Investigation Fee | R | 2,519.30 | 2,872.00 | 2,376.32 | 2,709.00 |
| E15A6 | FACTOR OF 0,36 APPLICABLE ON DOMESTIC USERS : TARIFF : E15A2 AND E15A3 (Commercial /Business no factor apply) | R | Factor 0.36 | applicable VAT | Factor 0.36 | applicable VAT |
| E16 | BULK SERVICES CONTRIBUTION LEVY (BICL) | | | | | |
| E16A1 | <u>Second Dwelling:</u> No Development contribution fees will be applicable. If more than the standard capacity of 60 Amps single phase is needed, the applicant will have to apply for non standard supply and extension fees as per approved tariffs will be applicable. | | | | | |
| E16A2 | <u>Sub Division of existing erf</u> | | | | | |
| E16A2A | Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A3 = P/ERF PLUS STANDARD CONNECTION FEES | R | 18,978.95 | 21,636.00 | 17,904.39 | 20,411.00 |
| E16A3 | <u>New Developments</u> | | | | | |
| E16A3A | Standard fee per Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer | R | 9,352.63 | 10,662.00 | 8,820.18 | 10,055.00 |
| E16A3B | Standard fee per Commercial erf - infrastructure provide by developer | R | 28,439.47 | 32,421.00 | 26,828.95 | 30,585.00 |
| E16A3C | MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A1 | R | 1,882.46 | 2,146.00 | 1,775.44 | 2,024.00 |
| E16A3D | LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A2 | R | 2,922.81 | 3,332.00 | 2,757.02 | 3,143.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURE TO WATER TARIFFS

ALLOCATION OF RUE's TO CATEGORIES OF CONSUMERS – 2012/13

| | |
|--|--|
| Clinics – Out patients | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE |
| Flats | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per unit |
| Guest houses and B & B's | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE |
| Household related consumers that do not fall in one of the above household consumer categories | <input type="checkbox"/> Upon application the Engineering & Financial Departments will assess the validity within the tariff's structural framework. |
| Old Age Homes, Hostels & Boarding School | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per 7 Beds |
| Retirement Villages, Hospital & Hospice | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per 1 housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per 4 Frail care units |
| Single Residential erven | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE |
| Townhouse and group developments | <input type="checkbox"/> 1 RUE per unit |

RUE = Residential Unit Equivalent

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR DRAFT 4

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) - Where applicable

A deposit of 50% of the total amount payable is applicable to secure the booking. On cancellation of the booking, an admin fee of 15% will be deducted from the deposit. On cancellation of the booking less than 14 days prior to the commencement of the holiday, the deposit **will not** be paid back.

| PALMIET AND KLEINMOND CARAVAN PARKS | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|
| SEASON | PERIOD | A Stands | B Stands | C Stands |
| | | Per Day | Per Day | Per Day |
| High Season | 1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend | R276.00 | R218.00 | R197.00 |
| Low Season | 1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend) | R165.00 | R140.00 | R130.00 |

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R25.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of 2 units = R20.00 per unit per day.
- Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4)* = R40.00 per person per day and R30.00 for a vehicle.
- (*) **Special arrangements must be made with the Camp Manager to allow day visitors**
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
 - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
 - ❖ qualify for a reduced tariff of R1,900.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R100.00 per set (refundable).
- Long Term rental R636.00 per month plus R125.00 per month for Electricity.

| KLEINMOND : FRANK ROBB HUT | | |
|---|--|--------|
| Camping per person (max 10 persons) per day | | R77.00 |

| ONRUS CARAVAN PARK | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----------|----------|----------|
| SEASON | PERIOD | A Stands | B Stands | C Stands |
| | | Per Day | Per Day | Per Day |
| High Season | 1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend | R276.00 | R218.00 | R197.00 |
| Low Season | 1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend) | R165.00 | R140.00 | R130.00 |

- Plus: All stands with the availability of electricity = R25.00 per stand per day.
- The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat per day.
- Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day.
- Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat to maximum of two (2) units = R20.00 per unit per day.
- Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price.
- Daily Functions (pre-arrangement) = R100 per day
- Long Term Rental = R 10 495.00 pa **plus the following:**
 - Pergola with covering = R 80.00 pm (R960.00 pa)
 - Water tap = R 17.00 pm (R204.00 pa)
 - Structure for storing purposes = R 17.00 pm (R204.00 pa)
 - Permanent fireplace structure = R 17.00 pm (R204.00 pa)
 - Electricity per stand = R 53.00 pm (R636.00 pa)
- Low Season: Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older)
 - ❖ may get a discount of 50% on the stands;
 - ❖ qualify for a reduced tariff of R1,900.00 for a period of 30 days.
- Gate Card / Key Deposit R100.00 per set (refundable).

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
TARIFFS FOR RESORTS FOR THE 2012/13 FINANCIAL YEAR DRAFT 4

| GANSBAAI CARAVAN PARK | | | | |
|---|---|----------|----------|----------|
| SEASON | PERIOD | A Stands | B Stands | C Stands |
| | | Per Day | Per Day | Per Day |
| High Season | 1 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend | R191.00 | R165.00 | R138.00 |
| Low Season | 1 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend) | R150.00 | R140.00 | R130.00 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The above tariffs include for up to four (4) persons and one vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat. Additional persons up to a maximum of two (2)* = R40.00 per person per day. Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit per day. Day visitors for campers up to a maximum of four (4) = R30.00 per person per day. Children under two (2) years are free and children under twelve (12) years at half price. Long Term Rental = R 5 565.00 pa. Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older). | | | | |

| HAWSTON DAY CAMPING SITE | | |
|--|---|--|
| ITEM | Low Season 01 February – 30 November (Excluding Easter Weekend) | High Season 01 December – 31 January & Easter Weekend |
| | Per Day | Per Day |
| Camping Sites | R 75.00 | R 138.00 |
| Picnic Fees : Per Vehicle (excluding buses > 20 seats) + persons | R 9.00 | R 9.00 |
| : Per Bus > 20 seats + persons | R 117.00 | R 117.00 |
| Adults (per person) | R 9.00 | R 9.00 |
| Children (per child < 12) | R 3.00 | R 3.00 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The above tariffs include for up to six (6) persons and 1 vehicle with one trailer or caravan or small boat. Additional vehicle or small trailer or small boat = R30.00 per unit per day. Events – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R400.00 per day. Events – community based – partial or whole day camp site, per day or portion of the day = R100.00. Pensioners, Caravan Clubs more than 10 caravans and Camper groups (not caravans) more than 20 campers may get a discount of 50% on the stands. (Pensioners to be defined as persons sixty (60) years and older), | | |

NOTE:

All tariffs include Value Added Tax (VAT) – Where applicable

Alle tariewe sluit Belasting op Toegevoegde Waarde (BTW) in - Waar van toepassing

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2012/13
(Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

1. The developer will be responsible for the payment of development contributions in accordance with the relevant legislation and as determined by Council. The calculation methodology as listed below will generally be used as a guideline to determine the development contributions. The Council may deviate from this guideline in accordance with the relevant legislation particularly where large developments with significant impact on services are being processed. The developer may be required by the council to provide bulk services in lieu or in part of the payment of development contributions. The Council may revise the Development Contribution Policy at any stage.
2. * Municipal land made available by the Municipality for the purposes of housing specific with reference to the GAP market for households with an income between R 3501 – R 18 000 per months.

WATER:

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| W7A Standard Fee per equivalent unit | R 20,670.00 |
| W7B Flats up to 2 bed rooms (R/Flat) | 50% of Standard |
| W7C Flats more than 2 bed rooms (R/Flat) | 75% of Standard |
| W7D Gap Housing * | 50% of Standard |
| W7E Government Subsidised Housing | 0% Development Contribution |

ELECTRICITY:

| E16 | Second Dwelling: | | VAT EXCL. | VAT INCL. |
|--------|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| E16A1 | No Development contribution fees will be applicable. If more than the standard capacity of 60 Amps single phase is needed, then the applicant will have to apply for non standard supply and extension fees as per approved tariffs will be applicable. | | | |
| E16A2 | Sub Division of existing erf | | | |
| E16A2A | Single Phase 60 AMP (5 kVA) Domestic X Tariff E15A3 = P/ERF PLUS STANDARD CONNECTION FEES | R | 18,978.95 | 21,636.00 |
| E16A3 | New Developments | | | |
| E16A3A | Standard fee per Domestic erf - infrastructure provide by developer | R | 9,352.63 | 10,662.00 |
| E16A3B | Standard fee per Commercial erf - infrastructure provide by developer | R | 28,439.47 | 32,421.00 |
| E16A3C | MV/LV Bulk Supply with metering point cost / kVA= Tariff E15A1 | R | 1,882.46 | 2,146.00 |
| E16A3D | LV Bulk Supply if capacity is available on existing TF cost / kVA = Tariff E15A2 | R | 2,922.81 | 3,332.00 |

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY
DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTION POLICY 2012/13
(Attachment to the Tariff Schedule)

SEWERAGE:

| | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SE5A | Standard Fee per equivalent unit | R 16 589.00 |
| SE5B | Flats up to 2 bed rooms (R/Flat) | 50% of Standard |
| SE5C | Flats more than 2 bed rooms (R/Flat) | 75% of Standard |
| SE5D | Gap Housing * | 50% of Standard |
| SE5E | Government Subsidised Housing | 0% Development Contribution |

ROADS AND STORMWATER

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| RDST1 | Standard Fee per equivalent unit | R5,406.00 |
| RDST2 | Flats up to 2 bedrooms (R/Flat)* | 50% of Standard |
| RDST3 | Flats more than 2 bedrooms (R/Flat) | 75% of Standard |
| RDST4 | GAP Housing * | 50% of Standard |
| RDST5 | Government Subsidised Housing | 0% development contribution |

The following evaluation/investigation levies are payable over and above the bulk services levies

WATER & SANITATION LEVIES EVALUATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

| No. of equivalent units | Cost per water service | Cost per Sanitation service |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 - 4 | No Charge | No Charge |
| 5 - 10 | R 5,616.00 | R 5,953.00 |
| 11 - 25 | R 9,407.00 | R 9,972.00 |
| 26 - 50 | R 13,198.00 | R 13,990.00 |
| 51 - 100 | R 15,023.00 | R 15,925.00 |
| 101 - 250 | R 16,837.00 | R 17,848.00 |
| 251 - 500 | R 19,721.00 | R 20,905.00 |
| 501 - 2000 | R 22,151.00 | R 23,481.00 |
| 2000 - 5000 | R 26,547.00 | R 28,140.00 |
| > 5001 | R 30,337.00 | R 32,158.00 |

OFF-GRID DEVELOPMENT/UNITS:

As per signed agreement as recommended by the Director: Infrastructure and Planning and approval by the Municipal Manager.

All above prices **INCLUDES** Value Added Tax (V.A.T.)

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

| MONTHLY BASKET OF TARIFFS - SINGLE RESIDENTIAL 2012/13 | | | | |
|--|---|----------|----------|-------------------|
| | | Year | Year | Increase/Decrease |
| | | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount % |
| High Consumption with credit elect meter | | | | |
| Valuation | R 3,500,000 | | | |
| Rates | | 749.80 | 795.80 | 46.00 6.13 |
| Sewer | SE7A1+SE8A | 359.46 | 387.65 | 28.19 7.84 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity & Sewer | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 116.67 | 100.00 | -16.67 -14.29 |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 1500 kWh | 1,674.75 | 1,938.47 | 263.72 15.75 |
| Water | 50 kl | 607.20 | 644.02 | 36.82 6.06 |
| VAT | | 391.95 | 435.43 | 43.48 11.09 |
| TOTAL | | 3,941.38 | 4,341.42 | 400.04 10.15 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | 74.98 | 79.58 | 4.60 6.13 |
| High Consumption (Without Electricity Credit Meter) | | | | |
| Valuation | R 3,500,000 | | | |
| Rates | | 749.80 | 795.80 | 46.00 6.13 |
| Sewer | SE7A1+SE8A | 359.46 | 387.65 | 28.19 7.84 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity Credit Meter & Sewer | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 116.67 | 100.00 | -16.67 -14.29 |
| Water | 50 kl | 607.20 | 644.02 | 36.82 6.06 |
| VAT | | 157.48 | 164.04 | 6.56 4.16 |
| TOTAL | | 2,032.16 | 2,131.56 | 99.40 4.89 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | 74.98 | 79.58 | 4.60 6.13 |
| Medium Consumption with credit elect meter | | | | |
| Valuation | R 2,500,000 | | | |
| Rates | | 532.47 | 565.13 | 32.67 6.13 |
| Sewer | SE7A1+SE8A | 217.54 | 234.18 | 16.64 7.65 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity & Sewer | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 116.67 | 100.00 | -16.67 -14.29 |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 800 kWh | 876.75 | 1,008.38 | 131.63 15.01 |
| Water | 25 kl | 221.10 | 234.72 | 13.62 6.16 |
| VAT | | 206.30 | 226.43 | 20.12 9.75 |
| TOTAL | | 2,212.38 | 2,408.88 | 196.51 8.88 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | 53.25 | 56.51 | 3.27 6.13 |
| Medium Consumption (without Electricity Credit Meter) | | | | |
| Valuation | R 2,500,000 | | | |
| Rates | | 532.47 | 565.13 | 32.67 6.13 |
| Sewer | SE7A1+SE8A | 217.54 | 234.18 | 16.64 7.65 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity Credit Meter & Sewer | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 116.67 | 100.00 | -16.67 -14.29 |
| Water | 25 kl | 221.10 | 234.72 | 13.62 6.16 |
| VAT | | 83.56 | 85.25 | 1.69 2.03 |
| TOTAL | | 1,212.88 | 1,259.33 | 46.45 3.83 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | 53.25 | 56.51 | 3.27 6.13 |
| Low Consumption with credit meter | | | | |
| Valuation | R 1,000,000 | | | |
| Rates | | 206.47 | 219.13 | 12.67 6.13 |
| Sewer | SE7A1+SE8A | 160.77 | 172.79 | 12.02 7.48 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity & Sewer | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 116.67 | 100.00 | -16.67 -14.29 |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 600 kWh | 648.75 | 742.64 | 93.89 14.47 |
| Water | 15 kl | 150.90 | 160.12 | 9.22 6.11 |
| VAT | | 156.61 | 170.18 | 13.57 8.67 |
| TOTAL | | 1,481.71 | 1,604.91 | 123.20 8.31 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | 20.65 | 21.91 | 1.27 6.13 |
| Low Consumption (Without Electricity Credit Meter) | | | | |
| Valuation | R 1,000,000 | | | |
| Rates | | 206.47 | 219.13 | 12.67 6.13 |
| Sewer | SE7A1+SE8A | 160.77 | 172.79 | 12.02 7.48 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity Credit Meter & Sewer | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 116.67 | 100.00 | -16.67 -14.29 |
| Water | 15 kl | 150.90 | 160.12 | 9.22 6.11 |
| VAT | | 65.78 | 66.21 | 0.43 0.65 |
| TOTAL | | 742.14 | 758.30 | 16.17 2.18 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | 20.65 | 21.91 | 1.27 6.13 |

Sub-Economic Consumption

| | Valuation | R 50,000 |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Rates | | |
| Sewer | SE7A1 | |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer | | |
| Refuse | 1X Per Week | |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 350 kWh | |
| Water | 10 kl | |
| VAT | | |
| TOTAL | | |

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|--------------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.71 | 24.56 | 1.85 | 8.13 |
| 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 252.00 | 301.35 | 49.35 | 19.58 |
| 28.08 | 29.84 | 1.76 | 6.27 |
| 48.21 | 55.41 | 7.20 | 14.94 |
| 392.55 | 451.21 | 58.66 | 14.94 |

Life-Line Consumption (ONE PART)

| | Valuation | R 50,000 |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Rates | | |
| Sewer | SE7A1 | |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer | | |
| Refuse | 1X Per Week | |
| Electricity Pre-paid | 300 kWh | |
| Water | 8 kl | |
| VAT | | |
| TOTAL | | |

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|-------------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11.35 | 12.28 | 0.93 | 8.18 |
| 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 216.00 | 238.62 | 22.62 | 10.47 |
| 14.04 | 14.92 | 0.88 | 6.27 |
| 39.61 | 42.82 | 3.21 | 8.10 |
| 322.55 | 348.69 | 26.14 | 8.10 |

Conservancy TanksIf tariff SE7 is not applicable

| | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| Smaller than 6kl | |
| Greater than 6kl | |
| Outside urban area Plus | per km |
| Plus | Per hour |
| After hours | |
| Smaller than 6kl | |
| Greater than 6kl | |

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 350.88 | 372.81 | 21.93 | 6.25 |
| 421.05 | 372.81 | -48.24 | -11.46 |
| 9.65 | 10.53 | 0.88 | 9.12 |
| 208.77 | 221.93 | 13.16 | 6.30 |
| | | | |
| 701.75 | 745.61 | 43.86 | 6.25 |
| 842.11 | 745.61 | -96.50 | -11.46 |

Sub-Economic Consumption

| | Valuation | R 50,000 |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| Rates | | |
| Sewer | SE7A1 | |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer | | |
| Refuse | 1X Per Week | |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 150 kWh | |
| Water | 6 kl | |
| VAT | | |
| TOTAL | | |

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|--------------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.06 | 36.83 | 2.77 | 8.14 |
| 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 108.00 | 129.15 | 21.15 | 19.58 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.71 | 28.84 | 3.14 | 12.21 |
| 209.32 | 234.88 | 25.56 | 12.21 |

| MONTHLY BASKET OF TARIFFS - BUSINESS 2012/13 | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <u>Bussiness - Large (kVA)</u> | | Valuation | R 35,000,000 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
| Rates | | | | 13,883.33 | 14,991.67 | 1,108.33 | 7.98 |
| Sewer | SE7D1+SE8A | 30 | | 5,625.84 | 6,051.78 | 425.94 | 7.57 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity & Sewer | | | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| Refuse | Bins 2X Per Week | 30 | | 8,526.30 | 6,000.00 | -2,526.30 | -29.63 |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 125000 kWh | + 290kVA | | 85,255.95 | 95,968.40 | 10,712.45 | 12.57 |
| Water | 460 kl | | | 10,300.82 | 10,946.78 | 645.96 | 6.27 |
| VAT | | | | 15,365.06 | 16,660.98 | 1,295.92 | 8.43 |
| TOTAL | | | | 138,998.86 | 150,659.66 | 11,660.80 | 8.39 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | | | 1,388.33 | 1,499.17 | 110.83 | 7.98 |
| <u>Bussiness - Medium (Three Phase)</u> | | Valuation | R 3,200,000 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
| Rates | | | | 1,269.33 | 1,370.67 | 101.33 | 7.98 |
| Sewer | SE7D1+SE8A | 1 | | 367.57 | 396.42 | 28.85 | 7.85 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity & Sewer | | | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| Refuse | Comm 2X Per Week | 3 | | 194.73 | 200.00 | 5.27 | 2.71 |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 7000 kWh | | | 6,755.26 | 8,417.66 | 1,662.40 | 24.61 |
| Water | 40 kl | | | 473.82 | 502.78 | 28.96 | 6.11 |
| VAT | | | | 1,096.61 | 1,337.97 | 241.36 | 22.01 |
| TOTAL | | | | 10,198.87 | 12,265.54 | 2,066.67 | 20.26 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | | | 126.93 | 137.07 | 10.13 | 7.98 |
| <u>Bussiness - Small (Three Phase)</u> | | Valuation | R 3,200,000 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
| Rates | | | | 1,269.33 | 1,370.67 | 101.33 | 7.98 |
| Sewer | SE7D1+SE8A | 1 | | 367.57 | 396.42 | 28.85 | 7.85 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity & Sewer | | | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 2 | | 129.82 | 100.00 | -29.82 | -22.97 |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 4000 kWh | | | 4,055.26 | 5,016.86 | 961.60 | 23.71 |
| Water | 40 kl | | | 473.82 | 502.78 | 28.96 | 6.11 |
| VAT | | | | 709.52 | 847.86 | 138.33 | 19.50 |
| TOTAL | | | | 7,046.88 | 8,274.63 | 1,227.76 | 17.42 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | | | 126.93 | 137.07 | 10.13 | 7.98 |
| <u>Bussiness - Small (Three Phase)</u> | | Valuation | R 3,200,000 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
| Rates | | | | 1,269.33 | 1,370.67 | 101.33 | 7.98 |
| Sewer | SE7D1+SE8A | 1 | | 367.57 | 396.42 | 28.85 | 7.85 |
| Infrastructure Basic Charge | Water, Electricity & Sewer | | | 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| Refuse | 2X now 1X Per Week | 1 | | 64.91 | 100.00 | 35.09 | 54.06 |
| Electricity Credit Meter | 1000 kWh | | | 1,355.26 | 1,616.06 | 260.80 | 19.24 |
| Water | 40 kl | | | 473.82 | 502.78 | 28.96 | 6.11 |
| VAT | | | | 322.44 | 371.74 | 49.31 | 15.29 |
| TOTAL | | | | 3,894.88 | 4,397.72 | 502.84 | 12.91 |
| <i>HPP if applicable</i> | | | | 126.93 | 137.07 | 10.13 | 7.98 |

VACANT ERVEN**Valuation High**

Valuation R 780,000

Rates
 Sewer can connect
 Refuse
 Electricity
 Water
 Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer
 VAT
TOTAL
HPP if applicable

| 2011/12 | 2011/12 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 207.83 | 220.58 | 12.75 | 6.13 |
| 161.05 | 122.81 | -38.24 | -23.74 |
| 50.00 | 56.14 | 6.14 | 12.28 |
| 151.75 | 157.89 | 6.14 | 4.05 |
| 87.72 | 92.98 | 5.26 | 6.00 |
| 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| 68.89 | 65.78 | -3.11 | -4.51 |
| 768.78 | 756.23 | -12.56 | -1.63 |
| 20.78 | 22.06 | 1.28 | 6.13 |

Valuation Average

Valuation R 250,000

Rates
 Sewer can connect
 Refuse
 Electricity
 Water
 Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer
 VAT
TOTAL
HPP if applicable

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 63.84 | 67.76 | 3.92 | 6.13 |
| 161.05 | 122.81 | -38.24 | -23.74 |
| 50.00 | 56.14 | 6.14 | 12.28 |
| 151.75 | 157.89 | 6.14 | 4.05 |
| 87.72 | 92.98 | 5.26 | 6.00 |
| 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| 68.89 | 65.78 | -3.11 | -4.51 |
| 624.80 | 603.41 | -21.39 | -3.42 |
| 6.38 | 6.78 | 0.39 | 6.13 |

Valuation Lower

Valuation R 110,000

Rates
 Sewer can connect
 Refuse
 Electricity
 Water
 Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer
 VAT
TOTAL

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 25.81 | 27.39 | 1.58 | 6.13 |
| 161.05 | 122.81 | -38.24 | -23.74 |
| 50.00 | 56.14 | 6.14 | 12.28 |
| 151.75 | 157.89 | 6.14 | 4.05 |
| 87.72 | 92.98 | 5.26 | 6.00 |
| 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| 68.89 | 65.78 | -3.11 | -4.51 |
| 586.77 | 563.04 | -23.72 | -4.04 |

Valuation Low

Valuation R 15,000

Rates
 Sewer can connect
 Refuse
 Electricity
 Water
 Infrastructure Basic Charge Water, Electricity & Sewer
 VAT
TOTAL

| 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Amount | % |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 161.05 | 122.81 | -38.24 | -23.74 |
| 50.00 | 56.14 | 6.14 | 12.28 |
| 151.75 | 157.89 | 6.14 | 4.05 |
| 87.72 | 92.98 | 5.26 | 6.00 |
| 41.55 | 40.05 | -1.50 | -3.61 |
| 68.89 | 65.78 | -3.11 | -4.51 |
| 560.96 | 535.65 | -25.31 | -4.51 |

| Tariff name | Financial Year | Financial year | % Increase / Decrease |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2012/13 |
| Rates | | | |
| Res | 0.00326 | 0.00346 | 6.13 |
| Commercial | 0.00476 | 0.00514 | 7.98 |

Sewer

| | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Basic - Develop sites | 75.61 | 80.70 | 6.73 |
| Basic - Undevelop sites cannot connect | 51.14 | 54.39 | 6.36 |
| Basic - Undevelop sites can connect | 161.05 | 122.81 | -23.74 |
| Basic - septic tank | 51.14 | 54.39 | 6.36 |
| Basic - low cost housing | 51.14 | 54.39 | 6.36 |
| Usage link to water | 8.11 | 8.77 | 8.14 |
| Availability | 161.05 | 122.81 | -23.74 |
| Septic Tank <6 | 350.88 | 372.81 | 6.25 |
| Septic Tank >6 | 421.05 | 372.81 | -11.46 |
| Per Hour | 208.77 | 221.93 | 6.30 |
| AFTER HOURS Septic Tank <6 | 701.75 | 745.61 | 6.25 |
| AFTER HOURS Septic Tank >6 | 842.11 | 745.61 | -11.46 |

Refuse

| | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Res 1 X pw | 83.33 | 100.00 | 20.00 |
| Res 2 X pw | 116.67 | | |
| SAN1N 1 X pw | 284.21 | 100.00 | -64.81 |
| SAN1G 1 X pw | 64.91 | 100.00 | 54.06 |
| Availability | 50.00 | 56.14 | 12.28 |

Infrastructure Levy

| | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|--------|
| Water | 21.30 | 15.55 | -27.00 |
| Sewer | 14.20 | 7.35 | -48.24 |
| Electricity | 6.05 | 17.15 | 183.47 |

Water

| | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Basic | 87.72 | 92.98 | 6.00 |
| 0-6 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 7-30 | 7.02 | 7.46 | 6.27 |
| 31-60 | 17.55 | 18.60 | 5.98 |
| >60 | 23.69 | 25.18 | 6.29 |

Electricity

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------|
| Basic | 151.75 | 157.89 | 4.05 |
| kWh per unit credit. | | | |
| Block - 0 - 350 kWh | R 0.7200 | R 0.8610 | 19.58 |
| 351 - 600 kWh | R 0.9800 | R 1.1336 | 15.67 |
| > 600 kWh | R 1.1400 | R 1.3287 | 16.55 |
| kWh per unit p/paid | | | |
| Block - 0 - 350 kWh | R 0.7200 | R 0.7954 | 10.47 |
| 351 - 600 kWh | R 0.9800 | R 1.0682 | 9.00 |
| > 600 kWh | R 1.1400 | R 1.2771 | 12.03 |
| Availability | 151.75 | 157.89 | 4.05 |
| One Part | R 0.7200 | R 0.7954 | 10.47 |
| kVA charge | R 88.6000 | R 102.6300 | 15.84 |
| KVA - >100kVA < 500 kVA | R 1,536.95 | R 1,780.70 | 15.86 |
| KVA Kwh units | R 0.4642 | R 0.5154 | 11.03 |
| Basic 3phase domes basic | 455.26 | 482.46 | 5.97 |
| kWh per unit 3phase 0 - 350 | 0.9 | R 0.8610 | -4.33 |
| 351 - 600 kWh | 0.9 | R 1.1336 | 25.96 |
| > 600 kWh | 0.9 | R 1.3287 | 47.63 |
| Basic 3phase commercial basic | 455.26 | 482.46 | 5.97 |
| kWH unit cost | 0.9 | R 1.1336 | 25.96 |